

**Appendix-24**  
**Resolution No. 14-1 (14-1-3)**

**INDEX**  
**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE**  
**Semester-IV**

S.No.	Contents	Page No.
1	<b>BA. (Hons.) POLITICAL SCIENCE- DSC</b> 1. Public Administration in India 2. Concepts in Comparative Political Analysis 3. Global Politics	1-14
2	<b>Pool of DSE for BA (Hons.) Political Science</b> 1. Gandhi and the Contemporary World 2. India's National Security: Major Challenges and Strategic Thinking	16-26
3	<b>BA (Prog) with Political Science as Major</b> 1. Comparative Government and Politics 2. Public Institutions in India	27-33
4	<b>BA (Prog) with Political Science as Non-Major</b> 1. Comparative Government and Politics	34-37
5	<b>Pool of Discipline Specific Electives (DSE) for BA (Prog.) Political Science</b> 1. Gandhi and the Contemporary World 2. India's National Security: Major Challenges and Strategic Thinking	38-48
6	<b>Common Pool of Generic Elective</b> 1. Ideas in Indian Political Thought 2. Introduction to the Indian Constitution 3. Nationalism in India 4. Understanding International Relations 5. Governance: Issues and Challenges 6. Western Political Philosophy 7. Politics of Globalisation 8. Introduction to Public Policy 9. Women and Politics in India: Concepts and Debates 10. Digital Social Sciences	49-79 Pool of GE offered in Semester-I to III will also be available for Semester-IV to VI

## INDEX

### DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

#### **Semester-V**

S.No.	Contents	Page No.
1	<b>BA. (Hons.) POLITICAL SCIENCE– DSC</b> 1. Western Political Philosophy – I 2. Modern Indian Political Thought 3. Political Process in India	80-91
2	<b>Pool of DSE for BA (Hons.) Political Science</b> 1. International Political Economy 2. Understanding Ambedkar	92-103
3	<b>BA (Prog) with Political Science as Major</b> 1. Introduction to International Relations 2. Modern Indian Political Thought	104-113
4	<b>BA (Prog) with Political Science as Non-Major</b> 1. Introduction to International Relations	114-119
5	<b>Pool of Discipline Specific Electives for BA (Prog.)</b> 1. International Political Economy 2. Understanding Ambedkar	120-131
6	<b>Common Pool of Generic Elective</b> Pool offered in Semester-I to III will also be available for Semester-IV to VI	

# **INDEX**

## **DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **Semester-VI**

S.No.	Contents	Page No.
1	<b>BA. (Hons.) POLITICAL SCIENCE- DSC</b> 1. Public Policy 2. Comparative Political Systems 3. India's Foreign Policy: Challenges and Strategies	132-146
2	<b>Pool of DSE for BA (Hons.)</b> 1. Understanding Security 2. Understanding Savarkar 3. Research Methods in Politics	147-157
3	<b>BA (Prog) with Political Science as Major</b> 1. Perspectives on Public Administration 2. Comparative Political Systems	158-163
4	<b>BA (Prog) with Political Science as Non-Major</b> 1. Perspectives on Public Administration	164-166
5	<b>Pool of Discipline Specific Electives (DSE) for BA (Prog.)</b> 1. Gender in International Relations: Theories, Concepts and Practices 2. Understanding Savarkar 3. Research Methods in Politics	167-176
6	<b>Common Pool of Generic Elective</b> 1. Pool offered in Semester-I to III will also be available for Semester-IV to VI	

**SEMESTER-IV**  
**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE**  
**Category I**

**Political Science Courses for Undergraduate Programme of study  
with Political Science as a Single Core Discipline**  
**(B.A. Honours in Political Science in three years)**

**DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 10: Public Administration in India**

**CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE  
COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre- requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Public Administration in India DSC-10</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

**Learning Objectives**

The paper seeks to provide an introduction to the different dimensions of public administration in India. It seeks to acquaint the student with an analytical and critical understanding of the institution of Indian bureaucracy, with issues of decentralization, financial management, public accountability, e-governance and some specific dimensions of citizens and social welfare policies.

**Learning outcomes**

With this course, we expect that students will be able to:

- Have a clear picture of the complex institutional structure of Indian administration at present
- Understand the building blocks of local governance, in rural and urban areas
- Explain the processes by which different budgeting systems work for this structure
- Analyse the processes of implementation of different social welfare policies by the administrative institutions.

**SYLLABUS OF DSC-10**

**UNIT – I (8 Hours)**

**Indian Administration**

- a. Structure of the Civil Services: Evolution
  - i. Historical Legacy
  - ii. Civil Service in the Constitutional Framework; appointment training, promotion
- b. PMO, Cabinet Secretariat
- c. Major Initiatives in Administrative Reforms

## **UNIT – II (8 Hours)**

### **Decentralization and Local Self Governance**

- a. Meaning and Types: Rural and Urban
- b. PRIs and implementation of public policies

## **UNIT – III (7 Hours)**

### **Budget**

- a. Concept of Budget and Budget Cycle in India
- b. Types of Budget: Line Budget, Performance Planning Budget, Zero Based Budget
- c. Budget making: role of the Finance Ministry

## **UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**

### **Technology and Public Administration in India**

- a. E-Governance: The Journey of E-Governance in India
- b. Models of E-Governance: Case-Study of Digital India Mission

## **UNIT – V (8 Hours)**

### **Social Welfare Policies**

- a. Education: Right to Education
- b. Health: National Health Mission
- c. Food: Right to Food Security
- d. Employment: MGNREGA

## **UNIT – VI (7 Hours)**

### **Issues and Debates in Indian Administration**

- a. Ethics in Administration: Integrity vs. Corruption
- b. Accountability: RTI, Lokpal, Citizens' Charter
- c. Relationship between Political Executive and Permanent Executive
- d. Generalists and Specialists
- e. Gender sensitivity and gender participation

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1. Indian Administration**

#### ***Basic Readings***

K.S. Chalam, 'Constitutional Status of Civil Service In India' in K.S. Chalam [ed.], Governance in South Asia: State of The Civil Services, Sage Publishers, 2014.

Devesh Kapur and Pratap Bhanu Mehta, Public Institutions in India: Performance and Design, Oxford University Press, 2007.

Second ARC Report, Report X, Personnel Administration and Scaling New Heights, 2005 [[https://darpg.gov.in/sites/default/files/personnel\\_administration10.pdf](https://darpg.gov.in/sites/default/files/personnel_administration10.pdf)]

Swarup, Anil, Ethical Dilemmas of a Civil Servant, Unique Publishers, 2021

Second ARC Report, 2005, Report IV, Ethics in Governance, [<https://darpg.gov.in/sites/default/files/ethics4.pdf>]

Bhure Lal, 'Civil Service Values and Neutrality' in K.S. Chalam [ed.], Governance in South Asia: State of The Civil Services, Sage Publishers, 2014

### ***Additional Readings***

Mathur, K. Recasting Public Administration in India: Reform, Rhetoric and Neo- liberalism New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2019.

Chakrabarty, Bidyut and Mohit Bhattacharya, The Governance Discourse- A Reader, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2008

Gupta, Deepak, The Steel Frame: A History of the IAS, Roli Books, 2019.

Caiden, Gerald E., 2009, Administrative Reforms, Aldine Transaction, Chicago, 2009.

N. Bhaskar. Rao, Good Governance: Delivering Corruption-Free Public Services, Sage Publishers, 2013.

R. K. Saprú, Indian Administration: A Foundation of Governance, Sage, 2018.

## **Unit 2. Decentralization and Local Self Governance**

### ***Basic Readings***

Bardhan, Pranab and Dilip Mookherjee, 'The Rise of Local Governments: An Overview', in Pranab Bardhan, And Dilip Mookherjee [eds.] Decentralisation and Local Governance in Developing Countries: A Comparative Perspective, Oxford University Press, 2007

Amitabh Kundu, 'Urban System in India: Trends, Economic Base, Governance, and a Perspective of Growth under Globalization' in Waquar Ahmed, Amitabh Kundu, Richard Peet [eds.] , India's New Economic Policy: A Critical Analysis, Routledge, 2010.

B.P. Syam Roy, Democratic Decentralization in West Bengal, in E. Venkatesu, Democratic Decentralisation in India: Experiences, Issues and Challenges, Routledge [South Asia Edition], 2016

Bhagidari Scheme in Delhi; Partnership Between Local Government and Non-State Agencies/Actors; <https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/25833/1/Unit-10.pdf>

Jawed Alam Khan, 'Issues in Devolution of Functions, Functionaries and Funds to PRIs: A Comparative Assessment of UP, Rajasthan and Kerala in 2016', in E. Venkatesu, Democratic Decentralisation In India: Experiences, Issues And Challenges, Routledge, 2016

Lalita Chandrashekhar, 'Caste, Party and Democratic Decentralisation in Karnataka' in B.S. Baviskar and George Mathew [eds.] Inclusion and Exclusion in Local Governance: Field Studies from Rural India, Sage Publishers, 2009

### ***Additional Readings***

Jayal, N.G., Amit Prakash and P.K.Sharma, Local Governance in India: Decentralization and Beyond, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2006.

Satyajit Singh, The Local in Governance: Politics, Decentralisation and Environment, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2016.

Satyajit Singh and Pradeep K. Sharma [eds.] Decentralisation: Institutions and Politics in Rural India, Oxford University Press, 2007.

D. A. Rondinelli and S. Cheema, Decentralisation and Development, Beverly Hills: Sage Publishers, 1983.

Chandni Singh and Andaleeb Rehman, Urbanising the Rural: Reflections on India's National Rurban Mission, Asia and Pacific Policy Studies, March 2018

Dreze, Jean and Amartya Sen, India: Development and Participation, Oxford University Press, New York, 2002

Mehra, Diya, What Has Urban Decentralization Meant: A Case Study of Delhi, Pacific Affairs, Volume 86, No. 4, December 2013

Mary John, 'Women in Power? Gender, Caste and The Politics of Local Urban Governance', in T.R. Raghunandan [ed.] Decentralization and Local Government: The Indian experience, Orient BlackSwan, 2013

### **Unit 3. Budget**

#### **Basic Readings**

Karnam, Gayithri (ed.), Public Budgeting in India, Principles and Practices, Springer, 2018.

Nicholas Henry, Public Administration and Public Affairs. New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 2012.

Rumki Basu, Public Administration: Concepts and Theories, Sterling Publishers, 2013.

#### **Additional Readings**

Green Budgeting in Annual Budget 2022; <https://www.downtoearth.org.in/news/climate-change/how-green-is-union-budget-2022-23--81354>

Green Budgeting; <https://www.oecd.org/environment/green-budgeting/OECD-Green-Budgeting-Framework-Highlights.pdf>

Handbook on Gender Budgeting.; <https://wcd.nic.in/sites/default/files/GB%20-%20Handbook%20October%202015.pdf>

Caiden, N., 'Public Budgeting Amidst Uncertainty and Instability', in Shafritz, J.M. & Hyde, A.C. (eds.) Classics of Public Administration, Belmont: Wadsworth, 2004

Siuli Sarkar, Public Administration In India, PHI Publishers, 2010

### **Unit 4-6**

#### **Basic Readings**

Shamshad Ahmad, Right to Information: Issues of Administrative Efficiency, Public Accountability and Good Governance in India, The Indian Journal of Public Administration, Vol LV, January- March, No. 3, 2009

Preeti D. Pohekar , A Study of Ombudsman System in India with Special Reference to Lokayukta in Maharashtra , Gyan Publishing House, 2010

Shivani Singh, Citizen's Charter, in Governance: Issues and Challenges, Sage Publishers, 2016

Dhal, Sangita, 2022, E-Governance and Citizen Engagement: New Directions in Public Administration, Sage Publishers

Dhal, Sangita, 'Situating Digital India Mission in Pursuit of Good Governance: A Study of Electronic Governance Initiatives', Indian Journal of Public Administration, Sage Publication, January-March (66.1), pp 110-126, 2020

Tillin, Louise Rajeshwari Deshpande and K. K. Kailash [eds.], Politics of Welfare: Comparisons Across Indian States. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2015

Khera, Reetika, (ed.), 2011, The Battle For Employment Guarantee, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011

#### **Additional Readings**

N.Vittal, 'Accountability in Public Service' in K.S. Chalam [ed.], Governance in South Asia: State of The Civil Services, Sage Publishers, 2014

Second ARC Report, Report 1, Right to Information, 2005, [https://darpg.gov.in/sites/default/files/rti\\_masterkey1.pdf](https://darpg.gov.in/sites/default/files/rti_masterkey1.pdf)

Samuel Paul, India's Citizen's Charters: In Search of a Champion, Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 43, No. 7, Feb. 16 - 22, 2008, pp. 67-73

Pippa Norris, Digital Divide: Civic Engagement, Information, Poverty and The Internet World Wide. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001

Chaudhuri, Bidisha, E-Governance In India-Interlocking, Politics, Technology and Culture, Routledge, New York, 2014

Dhal, Sangita, Enabling Social Rights through Proactive Public Policy: Auditing Education and Health Sectors in India, Indian Journal of Public Administration, Volume 52, No.1, New Delhi, 2016

Renu Srivastava, Impact of Central Sponsored Schemes on Women Empowerment with Special Reference to Health and Education, Kamlesh Gupta, State and Public Policy, Pentagon Press, 2018

Rukmini Banerji, 'Learning for All: Lessons from ASER and Pratham in India on the Role of Citizens and Communities in Improving Children's Learning' in Sungsup Ra, Shanti Jagannathan and Rupert Maclean, Powering a Learning Society During an Age of Disruption, Springer Publishers, 2021 [[https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-981-16-0983-1\\_13](https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-981-16-0983-1_13)]

K. Lee and Mills, The Economic of Health in Developing Countries, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1983

Vinod Kumar, Socio-Economic Impact of MGNREGA on Rural People: A Study in Mandi District of Himachal Pradesh, Indian Journal of Public Administration, Sage Publication, January-March (59.2), 2013 [<https://doi.org/10.1177/0019556120130213>]

Anjoo Sharan Upadhyaya, Ashild Kolas and Ruchita Beri, Food Governance in India: Rights, Security and Challenges in The Global Sphere, Routledge, 2022.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

#### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 11: Concepts in Comparative Political Analysis

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Concepts in Comparative Political Analysis DSC-11	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This paper offers critical perspectives into salient concepts in comparative politics. These concepts provide the tools for understanding political processes and institutions through comparisons across political systems and political regimes. The course aims to make students familiar with electoral systems and party system to make sense of the different ways in the representation is achieved. The experiences with constitutionalism and constitutional designs which facilitate federal sharing of power, the ideas of nationalism in anti-colonial movements, and development models that have driven nation and state building processes across the world comprise the core themes of this course. The course attempts to cover these themes



by deploying concepts which provide the lens for understanding different political systems and processes reinforced with examples and case studies.

### **Learning outcomes**

After studying this course, the students would

- acquire an understanding of a range of concepts such as nationalism and constitutionalism
- learn how to distinguish between different kinds of political systems based on their electoral design and party systems
- demonstrate knowledge of federal designs and ideas of political community based on different notions of nationalism
- understand development models historically and empirically

## **SYLLABUS OF DSC- 11**

### **UNIT – I (6 Hours)**

#### **Socio-Economic Structures**

Capitalism, Socialism, Colonialism and Neo-liberalism

### **UNIT – II (7 Hours)**

#### **Discourses on Nationalism**

Civic and Ethnic nationalisms, Ideological basis of anti-colonial nationalism (Gandhi, Mao, Frantz Fanon and Amilcar Cabral)

### **UNIT – III (6 Hours)**

#### **Constitutionalism**

Evolution of the idea of constitutionalism, post-colonial constitutionalism

### **UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**

#### **Federalism**

Historical context

Federation and Confederation: debates around territorial division of power.

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

#### **State and Regime types**

Capitalist, Welfare, Populist and Security state

### **UNIT – VI (6 Hours)**

#### **Electoral System**

Definition and procedures: Types of electoral systems (First Past the Post, Proportional Representation, Mixed Representation)

### **UNIT – VII (6 Hours)**

#### **Party System**

Historical contexts of emergence of political parties, types of parties and party systems.

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **1. Socio-Economic Structures**

#### **a. Capitalism**

R. Suresh (2010) *Economy & Society -Evolution of Capitalism*, New Delhi, Sage Publications, pp.151-188; 235-268.

G. Ritzer (2002) 'Globalization and Related Process I: Imperialism, Colonialism, Development, Westernization, Easternization', in *Globalization: A Basic Text*. London: Wiley- Blackwell, pp. 63-84.

M. Dobb (1950) 'Capitalism', in *Studies in the Development of Capitalism*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul Ltd, pp. 1-32.

E. Wood (2002) 'The Agrarian origin of Capitalism', in *Origin of Capitalism: A Long View*. London: Verso, pp. 91-95; 166-181.

A. Hoogvelt (2002) 'History of Capitalism Expansion', in *Globalization and Third World Politics* London: Palgrave, pp. 14-28.

## **b. Socialism**

A. Brown (2009) 'The Idea of Communism', in *Rise and Fall of Communism*, Harpercollins, pp. 1-25; 587-601.

J. McCormick (2007) 'Communist and Post-Communist States', in *Comparative Politics in Transition*, United Kingdom: Wadsworth, pp. 195-209

R. Meek (1957) 'The Definition of Socialism: A Comment', *The Economic Journal*. 67 (265), pp.135-139.

## **2. Discourses on Nationalism**

B. Anderson, *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism*, Verso, 2006 (1983).

U. Ozkirimli (2010), *Theories of Nationalism: A Critical Introduction*, Palgrave Macmillan.

H.B. Davis, *Towards a Marxist Theory of Nationalism*, Monthly Review Press, New York, 1978 (Chapter 8: Social Classes and the Formation of Nation: Fanon, Cabral, and the African Liberation Struggle, pp. 202- 239)

## **3. Constitutionalism**

C. McIlwain (1940 [2007]), *Constitutionalism: Ancient and Modern*, Cornell University Press.

U. Baxi (2000) 'Postcolonial Legality', in Henry and Sangeeta Ray eds., *A Companion to Postcolonial Studies*, Blackwell, pp.540-555.

## **4. Federalism**

M. Burgess (2006) *Comparative Federalism: Theory and Practice*. London: Routledge, pp. 135-161.

R. Watts (2008) 'Introduction', in *Comparing Federal Systems*. Montreal and Kingston: McGill Queen's University Press, pp. 1-27

R. Saxena (2011) 'Introduction', in Saxena, R (eds.) *Varieties of Federal Governance: Major Contemporary Models*. New Delhi: Cambridge University Press, pp. xii-x1.

## **5. State and Regime Types**

Lindstaedt N. (2020) Authoritarian Regimes, in D. Caramani (ed.), *Comparative Politics*, Oxford University Press, Ch 6. Pp.103-115

Busch, Andreas (2015), 'The Changing Architecture of the National Security State', in Stephan Leibfried, Evelyn Huber, Matthew Large, Jonah D. Levy and John D. Stephens (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Transformations of State*, Oxford, Oxford University Press.

Webb, E. (2011) 'Totalitarianism and Authoritarianism', in Ishiyama, J. T. and Breuning, M.(eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp. 249-257.

Mudde Cas and Kaltwasser Cristóbal Rovira (2017), What is Populism (Ch 1), Populism around the world (Ch 2) in *Populism: A Very Short Introduction*, OUP

Garland, David (2016) Ch 1, Ch 6, Ch 7, in *The Welfare State: A Very Short Introduction*, OUP.

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. (2004) 'The state in a global context', in *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction*. London: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 17-34.

Kesselman, M. (2007) *The Politics of Globalization*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, pp. 330- 339.

Rosenzweig, Paul (2016) Lecture 1- Security, Liberty, or Neither, and Lecture 4- Surveillance in America, in: *The Surveillance State, Big Data, Freedom, and You*, Course Guidebook, Teaching Company.

Mabee, B. (2009) The 'Security State' and the Evolution of Security Provision. in: *The Globalization of Security. New Security Challenges Series*. Palgrave Macmillan, London.

Kersbergen K V and Philip Manow (2020) The Welfare State in D Caramani (ed.), *Comparative Politics*, Oxford University Press, Ch.21, pp. 376-394

Mabee, B. (2009). The 'Security State' and the Evolution of Security Provision.in: *The Globalization of Security. New Security Challenges Series*. Palgrave Macmillan, London.

Miliband, Ralph (1973), *The State in Capitalist Society*, Quartet Books

Newton, K. and Deth, Jan W. V. (2010) Welfare (Ch 17), *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

## **6. Electoral System**

A. Heywood (2002) 'Representation, Electoral and Voting', in *Politics*. New York: Palgrave, pp 223-245.

Downs, W. M. (2011) 'Electoral Systems in Comparative Perspectives', in Ishiyama, J. T. and Breuning, M. (eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp. 159-167.

A. Evans (2009) 'Elections Systems', in J. Bara and M. Pennington (eds.) *Comparative politics*, New Delhi: Sage, pp. 93-119.

R. Moser, and S. Ethan (2004) 'Mixed Electoral Systems and Electoral System Effects: Controlled Comparison and Cross-national Analysis', in *Electoral Studies*. 23, pp. 575-599.

## **7. Party System**

Caramani, D. (2020) 'Party Systems', in Caramani, D. (ed.) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Ch.13, pp. 231-251.

Choudhary, Sunil K. (2018), Theorizing Parties and Party Systems, in *The Changing Face of Parties and Party Systems, A Study of Israel and India*, Palgrave Macmillan.

A. Cole (2011) 'Comparative Political Parties: Systems and Organizations', in J. Ishiyama, and M. Breuning (eds) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage Publications, pp. 150-158.

A. Heywood (2002) 'Parties and Party System', in *Politics*. New York: Palgrave, pp. 247-268.

B. Criddle (2003) 'Parties and Party System', in R. Axtmann (ed.) *Understanding Democratic Politics: An Introduction*. London: Sage Publications, pp. 134-142.

## **Additional Readings:**

Bara, J & Pennington, M. (eds.). (2009) *Comparative Politics*. New Delhi: Sage.

Caramani, D. (ed.). (2020) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Fifth Ed.

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. McCormick J. (2016) *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction* (Tenth Edition). London: Palgrave MacMillan.

Ishiyama, J.T. and Breuning, M. (eds.). (2011) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage.

Newton, K. and Deth, Jan W. V. (2010) *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

O'Neil, P. (2009) *Essentials of Comparative Politics* (3rd Edition). New York: WW. Norton & Company, Inc.

Roy Macridis (1966) *The Study of Comparative Government*, Random House.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 12: Global Politics

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Global Politics DSC 12	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course aims to familiarize the students with key concepts and issues of global politics by providing an overall frame that de-centres the Eurocentric notion of the origins and development of global politics and introduces students to the alternative locations of global politics through history as well as in the contemporary contexts. Through the conceptual frames of geo-politics, geo-economics and geo-strategy, students will learn about various dimensions of the contemporary dynamics of global politics. Students will debate questions of dominance, control, and identity by examining the cultural frames of global politics. The course also offers insights into key and pressing contemporary global issues ranging from climate change, nuclear proliferation and migration to the rise and impact of global terrorism and, human security. It also discusses politics at the grassroots level through the lens of global social movements in an interconnected world. Throughout, the course attempts to foreground the perspectives from the Global South in order to pluralize and truly globalize the domain of global politics.

#### Learning outcomes

At the end of the course, students would acquire

- a basic clarity on the meaning, nature and significance of global politics.
- ability to analyse global politics beyond its conventional Eurocentric accounts.
- conceptual tools to understand its dynamics in the contemporary context.
- an understanding of the debates on the changing nature of global politics in terms of de-globalization and post-globalization along with territorialization and deterritorialization.
- the ability to understand the operational aspects of geo-politics, geo-economics, and geo-strategy in the context of global politics.
- the skills to analyze discourses on cultural frames of global politics

- an enhanced understanding of contemporary global issues like- ecology, environment, proliferation of nuclear weapons, global terrorism, human security, and migration.

## **SYLLABUS OF DSC-12**

### **UNIT – I (10 Hours)**

#### **Locating Global Politics**

### **UNIT – II (12 Hours)**

#### **Changing Nature of Global Politics**

- a. Globalization to de-globalization, and post-globalization
- b. Geo-politics, Geo-economics, and Geo-strategy
- c. Territorialisation and De-territorialisation
- d. Cultural Frames of Global Politics

### **UNIT – III (12 Hours)**

#### **Contemporary Global Issues**

- a. Ecological Issues: Climate Change, and International Environmental Agreements
- b. Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons in Post- Cold War Era
- c. Global Terrorism and Its Impact
- d. Migration
- e. Human Security

### **UNIT – IV (11 Hours)**

#### **Global Social Movements**

- a. Environment Movements
- b. Women Movements
- c. Peace Movements

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1 Locating Global Politics**

#### ***Essential readings:***

Hobson, J.M. (2004). *The Eastern origins of Western civilization* (pp. 1-26). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Acharya, Amitav (2014), "Who Are the Norm Makers? The Asian-African Conference in Bandung and the Evolution of Norms" in Special Section on "Principles from the Periphery: The Neglected Southern Sources of Global Norms", *Global Governance*, 20 (3): 405- 417.

#### ***Additional readings:***

Hobson, J.M. (2020), "Globalization" in A. B. Tickner, & K. Smith (eds.), *International Relations from the Global South: Worlds of difference* (pp. 221-239). Routledge.

Pieterse, Jan Nederveen (2017), "Oriental Globalization: Past and Present", in Delanty, Gerard (eds.), *Europe and Asia Beyond East and West*, New York: Routledge, pp. 61-73.

Getachew, A. (2019), *Worldmaking after Empire: The rise and fall of self-determination* (pp. 1-13). Princeton: Princeton University Press.

## **Unit 2 Changing Nature of Global Politics**

### **a. Globalization to de-globalization, and post-globalization**

#### ***Essential readings:***

Ritzer, G. (2010), *Globalization: A Basic Text*, West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 33-62.

Stager, M. (2009). *Globalization: A Very Short Introduction*, London: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-16.

Kornprobst, M. & Paul, T.V. (2021), "Globalization, deglobalization and the liberal international order", *International Affairs*, 97 (5): 1305-1316.

Flew, T. (2020). "Globalization, neo-globalization and post-globalization: The challenge of populism and the return of the national", *Global Media and Communication*, 16 (1): 19-39.

#### ***Additional Readings:***

Held, D., & McGrew A. (2003), "The Great Globalization Debate: An introduction" in D. Held, & A. McGrew. (eds.), *Global Transformations Reader: Politics, Economics and Culture*. Cambridge: Polity Press, pp. 1-50.

Paul, T.V. (2021). "Globalization, deglobalization and reglobalization: Adapting liberal international order". *International Affairs*, 97 (5): 1599-1620.

James, Harold (2017), "Deglobalization as a Global Challenge", *Centre for International Governance Innovation (CIGI) Papers No. 135*, URL: [https://www.cigionline.org/sites/default/files/documents/Paper%20no.135WEB\\_1.pdf](https://www.cigionline.org/sites/default/files/documents/Paper%20no.135WEB_1.pdf)

### **b. Geo-politics, Geo-economics, and Geo-strategy**

#### ***Essential Readings:***

Chaturvedi, S. (2012), "Geopolitics" in B.S. Chimni, & S. Mallavarapu (eds.), *International Relations: Perspectives for the Global South*, New Delhi: Pearson, pp: 149-166.

Wigell, Mikael et al. (2019) (eds.), *Geo-economics and Power Politics in the 21st Century: The Revival of Economic Statecraft*, London: Routledge, pp: 1-24.

Hobson, John M. (2021), *Multicultural Origins of the Global Economy: Beyond the Western-Centric Frontier*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 433-455.

Blouet, Brian W. (2005) (eds.), *Global Geostrategy: Mackinder and the defence of the West*, New York: Frank Cass, pp. 1-16; 137-141; 165-171.

#### ***Additional Readings:***

Flint, C. (2022). *Introduction to Geopolitics* (4th Edition), London: Routledge, pp: 1-44.

Dodds, K. (2019), *Geopolitics: A Very Short Introduction* (3rd Edition), Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-14.

Luttwak, Edward N. (1998), "From Geopolitics to Geo-Economics: Logic of Conflict, Grammar of Commerce" in Tuathail, Gearoid O et al. (eds.), *The Geopolitics Reader*, London: Routledge, pp. 125-130.

Dorsman, Andre B et al. (2018) (eds.), *Energy economy, Finance and Geostrategy*, Cham (Switzerland): Springer, pp. 1-10.

### **c. Territorialisation and De-territorialisation**

#### ***Essential Readings:***

Sassen, Saskia (1996), "The State and the new geography of power", in *Losing Control? Sovereignty in an Age of Globalisation*, New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 1-32.

Elden, S. (2005), "Missing the Point: Globalization, Deterritorialization and the Space of the World", *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, 30(1), 8–19.

### **Additional Readings:**

Scholte, J. A. (2003), "What is 'Global' about Globalization?" In D. Held & A. McGrew. (eds.), *Global Transformations: Politics, Economics and Culture*, Cambridge: Polity Press, pp. 84-91.

Appadurai, A. (1990), "Disjuncture and Difference in the Global Cultural Economy", *Theory Culture and Society*, 7 (2-3): 295-310.

## **d. Cultural Frames of Global Politics (3 Lectures)**

### **Essential Readings:**

Harshe, R. (2006), "Culture, Identity and International Relations", *Economic and Political Weekly*, 41(37), 3945–3951.

Lapid, Yosef (1996), "Culture's Ship: Returns and Departures in International Relations Theory", in Lapid, Yosef and Friedrich Kratochwil (eds.), *The Return of Culture and Identity in IR Theory*, London: Lynne Rienner Publishers, Inc., pp. 3-20.

### **Additional Readings:**

Holton, Robert (2000), "Globalization's Cultural Consequences", *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science (ANNALS, AAPSS)*, 570: 140-152.

Gusterson, Hugh (2005), "The Seven Deadly Sins of Samuel Huntington", in Besteman, Catherine and Hugh Gusterson (eds.), *Why America's Top Pundits are Wrong*, Berkeley: University of California Press, pp. 24-42.

Chirico, JoAnn (2014), "Globalizing Culture: Change and Continuity", in *Globalization: Prospects and Problems*, Washington D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 254-284.

## **Unit 3 Contemporary Global Issues**

### **a. Ecological Issues: Climate Change, and International Environmental Agreements**

#### **Essential Readings:**

Heywood, A. (2011), "Global Environmental Issues" in *Global Politics*, New York: Palgrave, pp. 383-411.

Volger, J. (2011), 'Environmental Issues', in J. Baylis, S. Smith and P. Owens (eds.), *Globalization of World Politics*, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 348-362.

#### **Additional Readings:**

Kreienkamp, J. (2019), "The Long Road to Paris: The History of the Global Climate Change Regime", *Global Governance Institute Policy Brief Series* (pp. 1-24), London: University College.  
[https://www.ucl.ac.uk/global-governance/sites/global-governance/files/the long road to paris the history of the global climate change regime.pdf](https://www.ucl.ac.uk/global-governance/sites/global-governance/files/the%20long%20road%20to%20paris%20the%20history%20of%20the%20global%20climate%20change%20regime.pdf)

Death, Carl (2019), 'Can We Save the Planet?', in Edkins, Jenny & Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction (3<sup>rd</sup> edition)*, New York: Routledge, pp. 61-84.

Falkner, Robert (2012), "Global environmentalism and the greening of international society", *International Affairs*, 88 (3): 503-522.

### **b. Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons in Post- Cold War Era**

#### **Essential Readings:**

D. Howlett (2011), "Nuclear Proliferation" in J. Baylis, S. Smith and P. Owens (eds.), *The Globalization of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 384-397.

Narang, Vipin (2017), "Strategies of Nuclear Proliferation: How States Pursue the Bomb", *International Security*, 41(3): 110-150.

### **Additional Readings:**

Heywood, A. (2011), Nuclear Proliferation and Disarmament. In *Global Politics*, New York: Palgrave, pp. 263-281.

Chacko, Priya & Alexander E Davis (2018), "Resignifying 'responsibility': India, exceptionalism and nuclear non-proliferation", *Asian Journal of Political Science*, pp. 1-19. URL: <https://doi.org/10.1080/02185377.2018.1486218>

## **c. Global Terrorism and Its Impact**

### **Essential Readings:**

Bajpai, K.P. (2012), "Terrorism" in B.S. Chimni and Siddharth Mallavarapu (eds.), *Handbook on International Relations: Essays from the Global South*. New Delhi: Pearson Education, pp. 312-327.

Gerges, F.A. (2005), *The Far Enemy: Why Jihad Went Global*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 119-150.

### **Additional Readings:**

Heywood, A. (2011), "Terrorism" in *Global Politics*, New York: Palgrave, pp. 282-302.

Vanaik, A. (2007), *Masks of Empire*, New Delhi: Tulika, pp. 103-128.

Hoffman, Bruce (2002), "Rethinking Terrorism and Counterterrorism Since 9/11", *Studies in Conflict and Terrorism*, 25 (5): 303-316.

Barber, Benjamin (2010), "On Terrorism and New Democratic Realism", in Ritzer, George & Zenep Atalay (eds.), *Readings in Globalization: Key Concepts and Major Debates*, West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 305-306.

## **d. Migration**

### **Essential Readings:**

Castells, S. (2012), "Global Migration" In B.S. Chimni, & S. Mallavarapu (eds.), *International Relations: Perspectives for the Global South*, New Delhi: Pearson India Education, pp. 272-285.

Chirico, JoAnn (2014), "Transborder Threats to Human Well-Being: Inequality and Migration", in *Globalization: Prospects and Problems*, Washington D.C.: Sage Publications, pp. 368-382.

### **Additional Readings:**

Aneesh, A. (2006), *Virtual Migration: The Programming of Globalization*, London: Duke University Press, pp. 67-99.

Ritzer, G. (2010), "Global Flows of People: Vagabonds and Tourists", in *Globalization: A Basic Text*, West Sussex: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. 297-321.

Moses, J. (2006), *International Migration: Globalization's Last Frontier*, London: Zed Books, pp. 1-17.

## **e. Human Security**

### **Essential Readings:**

Acharya, Amitav (2014), "Human Security" in Baylis, J. et al. (eds.), *The Globalization of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations (6th edition)*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 448-462.



Tadjbakhsh, S. & Chenoy, Anuradha (2007), *Human Security*, London: Routledge, pp. 13-19; 123-127; 236-243.

**Additional Readings:**

Acharya, Amitav (2001), "Human Security: East versus West", *International Journal*, 56 (3): 442-460.

Cook, Alistair D.B. (2017), "Non-traditional Security and World Politics", in Beeson, Mark & Nick Bisley (eds.), *Issues in 21<sup>st</sup> Century World Politics (3<sup>rd</sup> edition)*, New York: Palgrave-Macmillan, pp. 38-51.

UNDP (1994), "Human Development Report: New Dimensions of Human Security", <https://www.hdr.undp.org/en/content/human-development-report-1994>.

**Unit 4 Global Social Movements**

**Essential Readings:**

Fominaya, C. (2014), *Social Movements and Globalization- How Protests, Occupation and Uprisings are Changing the World* (Chapter 3), pp: 27-49, New York: Palgrave Macmillan.

Guidry, John A. et al. (2000) (eds.), *Globalizations and Social Movements: Culture, Power, and the Transnational Public Sphere*, Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, pp. 1-32.

Eschle, Catherine & Neil Stammers (2004), "Taking Part: Social Movements, INGOs, and Global Change", *Alternatives*, 29 (3): 333-372.

**Additional Readings:**

Moola, Sarifa (2004), "Contemporary Activism: Shifting Movements, Changing Actors", *Agenda: Empowering Women for Gender Equity*, 60: 39-46.

Maiba, Hermann (2005), "Grassroots Transnational Social Movement Activism: The Case of Peoples' Global Action", *Sociological Focus*: 38 (1): 41-63.

Laxer, Gordon & Sandra Halperin (2003) (eds.), *Global Civil Society and Its Limits*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, pp: 1-21.

**Additional References:**

Tickner, Arlene B. & Karen Smith (2020) (eds.), *International Relations from the Global South: Worlds of Difference*, New York: Routledge.

Acharya, A. (2018), *Constructing Global Order: Agency and Change in World Politics*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Lechner, Frank J. & John Boli (2015) (eds.), *The Globalization Reader (5<sup>th</sup> edition)*, Oxford: Wiley Blackwell.

Schaeffer, Robert K. (2021), *After Globalization: Crisis and Disintegration*, New York: Routledge.

Stiglitz, Joseph E. (2018), *Globalization and Its Discontents Revisited: Anti- Globalization in the Era of Trump*, New York: W.W. Norton & Company.

Stuenkel, Oliver (2016), *Post Western World: How Emerging Powers are Remaking Global Order*, Cambridge: Polity.

Chari, Chandra (2008) (eds.), *War, Peace and Hegemony in a Globalized World: The Changing Balance of Power in the Twenty-first Century*, New York: Routledge.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses for Sem – IV

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 2a: Gandhi and the Contemporary World

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Gandhi and the Contemporary World DSE-2a	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

The Course has been designed to acquaint student with the core foundations of Gandhi's thoughts, methods and his position on key important issues of national and global concern. These issues range from the social, political, cultural to religious and economic questions which engaged the intellectual minds in his times and even today. As a celebrated champion of non-violent struggle Gandhi is an icon for fight against injustice, discrimination and unfair treatments.

#### Learning outcomes

After reading this module the student will be able to answer:

- What are the core principles of Gandhian thought on which he scrutinizes all actions?
- How Gandhi applied those principles in shaping his positions on social, political, economic and religious questions?
- The students will be able to answer how Gandhi presented the critique of the Western Civilization.
- The students will be able to know the position of Gandhi on key questions of contemporary debates in India like Religious conversion, protection of cow, language issue and Hinduism.
- The student will be able to know how Gandhi's use of the term Swadeshi does not just limit to economic aspects but all gametes of national life.

#### SYLLABUS OF DSE-2a

##### UNIT – I (12 Hours)

Truth and Non-violence

##### UNIT – II (8 Hours)

Gandhian Thought: Theory and Action

- a. Theory of Satyagraha
- b. Satyagraha in Action: Peasant Satyagraha, Temple Entry and Critique of Caste, Social Harmony and Communal Unity

##### UNIT – III (9 Hours)

Gandhi on Modern Civilization and Ethics of Development

- a. Conception of Modern Civilization and Alternative Modernity
- b. Critique of Development

## **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

### **Gandhi and the Idea of Political**

- a. Swaraj
- b. Swadeshi

## **UNIT – V (8 Hours)**

### **Gandhi's views on**

- a. Hinduism
- b. Religious Conversion
- c. Cow Protection
- d. Language Questions

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### Unit I

Bilgrami, Akeel (2003) Gandhi, The Philosopher, Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 38 (39), pp- (4159-416).

Veeravalli, Anuradha. (2014). Gandhi in political theory: Truth, law and experiment Ashgate, Farnham, UK and Burlington, USA.

Godrej Farah (2006). Nonviolence and Gandhi's Truth: A Method for Moral and Political Arbitration. The Review of Politics 68 pp- 287-317. USA. University of Notre Dame.

Allen, Douglas ((2007). 'Mahatma Gandhi on Violence and Peace Education'. Philosophy, East and West 57 (3):290-310.

### Unit 2

Diwakar, R. R. (1969). Saga of Satyagraha. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation

Nayar, Sushila (1951,1989). Mahatma Gandhi, Volume IV, Satyagraha at Work. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.

Pyarelal & Sushila Nayar (1965), 1986 Gandhi - Birth of Satyagraha: From Petitioning to Passive Resistance, Vol.3. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.

P. Rao (2009) 'Gandhi, Untouchability and the Postcolonial Predicament: A Note'. Social Scientist.Vol.37(1/2). Pp.64-70.

B. Parekh,(1999)'Discourse on Unsociability', in Colonialism, Tradition and Reform: An Analysis of Gandhi's Political Discourse, New Delhi: Sage Publication

### Unit 3

B. Parekh (1997) 'The Critique of Modernity', in Gandhi: A Brief Insight, Delhi: Sterling Publishing Company, pp. 63-74.

K. Ishii (2001) 'The Socio-economic Thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi: As an Origin of Alternative'

### Unit 4

D. Dalton (1996) 'Swaraj: Gandhi's Idea of Freedom' in Mahatma Gandhi: Selected Political Writings, USA: Hackett Publishing, pp. 95-148.

Ragi, Sangit K. (2022), RSS and Gandhi: The Idea of India, New Delhi: Sage [On Swadeshi: pp. 221-250]

R. Ramashray (1984) 'Liberty Versus Liberation', in Self and Society: A Study in Gandhian Thought, New Delhi: Sage Publication.

Kumar, Sanjeev (ed) (2020). 'Understanding Gandhi: Why Gandhi Matters Today' in Gandhi and the Contemporary World. Oxon & New York: Routledge. PP-1-23.

### Unit 5

Gandhi, Mahatma. (1994). What is Hinduism. National Book Trust, New Delhi,

Ragi, Sangit K. (2022), RSS and Gandhi: The Idea of India, New Delhi: Sage [On Hinduism: pp. 42-74; On Religious Conversion: pp. 75-114; On Cow Protection: 193-220; On Language Questions: pp. 160-192]

Mehta, Sandhya. (2002). Gandhiji On Religious Conversion Selected and Compiled, 1st Edition. Mumbai. Mani Bhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya.

Gandhi (M.K.) . (1955), My Religion. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Trust.

Bilgrami, Akeel (2011), Gandhi's Religion and Its relation to his Politics. In: Brown, Judith M. and Parel, Anthony (ed.): The Cambridge Companion to Gandhi. Cambridge University Press, 93–116

S Radhakrishnan (2007): "Gandhi's Religion and Politics," in S Radhakrishnan (ed), Mahatma Gandhi: Essays and Reflections, Mumbai: Jaico Publication House.

D. Hardiman (2003) 'Fighting Religious Hatreds', in Gandhi in His Time and Ours. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 2b: India's National Security: Major Challenges and Strategic Thinking

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
India's National Security: Major Challenges and Strategic Thinking DSE-2b	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

This course aims to link India's internal and external security challenges with its long term strategic thinking, approach and responses to the same. It introduces the historical dimensions of India's security challenges and the policy responses to students before equipping them with tools to conceptually analysing these. The course then discusses the intellectual foundations of India's strategic thinking drawn from both classical texts and past

practices. Students will also learn about the major contemporary debates on India's strategic culture. The course will engage students in understanding both internal and external dimensions of India's major security challenges. Some of the key external challenges, it focuses on, include India's securitized borders, maritime security threats, nuclearization, and terrorism. In the internal realm, issues pertaining to Jammu & Kashmir, the North-east, Naxalism, along with cyber and information warfare have been discussed. The final component of the course introduces the students to an array of India's strategic responses ranging from non-alignment, forging strategic partnerships and military responses to pursuing multilateral strategies in the contemporary world.

### **Learning outcomes**

At the end of the course, students would acquire the ability to:

- Understand the ways in which, the security threats to India have evolved historically and how have these been met.
- Appreciate the intellectual and historical foundations of Indian strategic thinking.
- Develop a nuanced understanding of India's strategic culture.
- Learn about India's internal and external security threats in its multifarious dimensions.
- Understand how has India evolved a whole array of strategic responses such as nonalignment, forging strategic partnerships and bilateral as well as multilateral partnerships to address diverse challenges it faces.

## **SYLLABUS OF DSE-2b**

### **UNIT – I (7 Hours)**

#### **Understanding India's National Security**

- 1.1 India's Security Policy: A Historical Perspective
- 1.2 Contemporary Dimensions of India's National Security Framework
- 1.3 Conceptualizing India's National Security

### **UNIT – II (9 Hours)**

#### **Intellectual Foundations of India's Strategic Thinking**

- 2.1 Textual Traditions: Ramayana & Mahabharata
- 2.2 Kautilya
- 2.3 Non-Textual Conceptualizations: Swaraj, Martial Culture

### **UNIT – III (7 Hours)**

#### **India's strategic culture**

- 3.1 Evolution and conceptualization
- 3.2 Contemporary Trends

### **UNIT – IV (13 Hours)**

#### **India's National Security Challenges**

- 4.1 External Challenges
  - 4.1.1 India's Neighbourhood (Cross-border terrorism, securitised borders, water sharing conflicts and nuclearization)
  - 4.1.2 Maritime Security
- 4.2 Internal Challenges
  - 4.2.1 Maoism/Naxalist Challenge
  - 4.2.2 Separatist Movements (J&K and the Northeast)
  - 4.2.3 Cyber Warfare

## **UNIT – V (9 Hours)**

### **India's Strategic Responses**

- 5.1 Non-Alignment
- 5.2 Strategic Partnerships
- 5.3 Military Responses
- 5.4 Multilateral Alliances

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit wise reading list**

#### **Unit 1: Understanding India's National Security**

##### **1.1 India's Security Policy: A Historical Perspective**

###### ***Essential Readings***

Raju G C Thomas, "The Strategic Environment and Defence Policies" in *Indian Security Policy* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1986) pp. 10-49

Sanjay Chaturvedi, "Indian Geopolitics: 'Nation-State' and the Colonial Legacy" in Kanti Bajpai and Siddharth Mallavarapu (eds.) *International Relations in India: Theorising the Region and Nation* (Orient Longman, 2005) pp. 238-281

###### ***Additional Readings***

David Malone, "History: A Vital Foundation of India's International Relations" in *Does the Elephant Dance: Contemporary Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 19-46

Shyam Saran, "Sources of India's World View" in *How India Sees the World: Kautilya to the 21st Century* (Juggernaut, 2018) pp. 9-24

Shivshankar Menon, "The Stage and Inheritance" in *India and Asian Geopolitics: The Past, Present* (The Brookings Institutions, 2021) pp. 11-36

Sumit Ganguly, "India's National Security" in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 145-159

L.P. Singh, "Learning the Lessons of History" in Brahma Chellaney (eds.) *Securing India's Future in the New Millennium* (Orient Longman, 1999) pp. 1-22

Harsh Pant and Kartik Bommakanti, "India's national security: challenges and dilemmas", *International Affairs*, 95 (4) (2019):835-857.

##### **1.2 Contemporary Dimensions of India's National Security Framework**

###### ***Essential Readings***

Kanti Bajpai "India: Modified Structuralism" in Muthaiah Alagappa (eds.) *Asian Security Practice* (Stanford University Press, 1998) pp. 157-197

###### ***Additional Readings***

Arvind Gupta, "National Security Environment" and "Non-traditional Security Issues in National Security" in *How India Manages its National Security* (Penguin Random House, 2018).

Rohan Mukherjee & David M. Malone, "Indian Foreign policy and Contemporary Security Challenges", *International Affairs*, Volume 87 (1), pp. 87–104 (2011)

### 1.3 Conceptualizing India's National Security

#### **Essential Readings**

Anshuman Behera and Areeba Ahsanat Moazzam, "India's National Security Discourse: A Conceptual Introduction", in Anshuman Behera & Sitakanta Mishra (eds.), *Varying Dimensions of India's National Security* (Springer 2022) pp. 3-18

P. S. Raghavan, "National Security Determinants of Foreign Policy", in Arvind Gupta and Anil Wadhwa (Ed.), *India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World*, New Delhi: (Sage Publications, 2020) pp. 34-44

#### **Additional Readings**

Arvind Gupta, "How Good is India's National Security System?" in *How India Manages its National Security* (Penguin Random House, 2018)

David M. Malone, "India's Contemporary Security Challenges: More Internal than External?" in *Does the Elephant Dance? Contemporary Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 47-74

### Unit 2: Intellectual Foundations of India's Strategic Thinking

#### 2.1 Textual Traditions: Ramayana and Mahabharata

##### **Essential Readings**

Swarna Rajagopalan, "Grand Strategic Thought in the Ramayana and Mahabharata" in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 31-62

##### **Additional Readings**

Amrita Narlikar and Aruna Narlikar, "India's Negotiation Strategy: The Heroism of Haed Bargaining?" in *Bargaining with a Rising India: Lessons from the Mahabharata* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014) pp. 24-71.

Sharad Patil, "Myth and Reality of Ramayana and Mahabharata", *Social Scientist*, Vol.4, No. 8 (1976): 68-72.

#### 2.2 Kautilya

##### **Essential Readings**

Subrata K. Mitra, "Kautilya and the Strategic Culture of India" in Subrata K. Mitra and Michael Liebig (eds.) *Kautilya's Arthashastra: An Intellectual Portrait* (Nomos, 2016) pp. 288-316

##### **Additional Readings**

Rashed Uz Zaman, "Kautilya: The Indian Strategic Thinker and Indian Strategic Culture", *Comparative Strategy*, Volume 25, No. 3 (2006) 231-247

George Modelski, "Kautilya: Foreign Policy and International System in the Ancient Hindu World", *The American Political Science Review*, Vol-58, No-3 (Sept., 1964). pp. 549-560.

#### 2.3 Non-Textual Conceptualizations: Swaraj, Martial Culture

##### **Essential Readings**

Arpita Anand, 'A 'Regional' Intervention in the Debate on India's Strategic Culture: Maratha Statecraft in *Agyapatra*,' *Journal of Defence Studies*, 15:3, July-September 2021. Available at: <https://idsa.in/jds/a-regional-intervention-in-the-debate-on-indias-strategic-culture-aanant>

Jayashree Vivekanandan, "Strategy, Legitimacy and the Imperium: Framing the Mughal Strategic Discourse," in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds.) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 63-85.

### Unit 3: India's strategic culture (4 Lectures)

### 3.1. Evolution and conceptualization

#### **Essential Readings**

Kanti Bajpai and Amitabh Mattoo "Introduction" in *Kanti Bajpai, Amitabh Mattoo and George Tanham (eds.) Securing India: Strategic Thought and Practice* (New Delhi: Manohar, 1996) pp. 15-27

Jaswant Singh, "Strategic Culture" in *Defending India* (New Delhi: Palgrave Macmillan, 1999) pp. 1-60

### 3.2 Contemporary Trends

#### **Essential Readings**

Michael Liebig, 'Interrogating 'Hyphenated Cultures': India's Strategic Culture and Intelligence Culture', *Journal of Defence Studies*, 15:3, July-September 2021. Available at: <https://idsa.in/ids/interrogating-hyphenated-cultures-mliebig>

Amrita Narlikar, "Peculiar Chauvinism or Strategic Calculation? Explaining the Negotiating Strategy of a Rising India", in *International Affairs*, Vol. 82 (1) (2006): 59-76

#### **Additional Readings**

George K. Tanham, "Indian Strategic Thought: An Interpretive Essay" in *Kanti Bajpai, Amitabh Mattoo and George Tanham (eds.) Securing India: Strategic Thought and Practice* (New Delhi: Manohar, 1996) pp. 28-111

George K. Tanham, "Indian Strategy in Flux?" in *Kanti Bajpai, Amitabh Mattoo and George Tanham (eds.) Securing India: Strategic Thought and Practice* (New Delhi: Manohar, 1996) pp. 112-139

## Unit 4: India's National Security Challenges

### 4.1 External Challenges:

#### 4.1.1 India's Neighborhood

S. Muni, 'Problem Areas in India's Neighbourhood Policy', *South Asian Survey*, Vol. 10 (2) (2003): 185-196.

#### i. Cross-Border terrorism:

#### **Essential Readings**

Sanjeev Kumar HM, Chp 3 in *The India-Pakistan Sub-conventional War: Democracy and Peace in South Asia* (New Delhi: Sage, 2022), pp. 162-192.

#### **Additional Readings**

K. Santhanam, "Sources of Terror: India" in *South Asia Post-9/11: Searching for stability* (Observer Research Foundation, 2003), pp. 31-35

S.D. Muni "Introduction" in *Responding to Terrorism in South Asia* (Manohar, 2006) pp. 11-29

#### ii. Securitised Borders

#### **Essential Readings**

Shyam Saran, "The Pakistan Puzzle" in *How India Sees the World: Kautilya to the 21st Century* (Juggernaut, 2018) pp. 77-106

Alka Acharya, "China" in Kanti Bajpai and Harsh Pant (eds.) *India's Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2013) pp. 356-369

#### **Additional Readings**

Shyam Saran, "The India-China Border Dispute and After" in *How India Sees the World: Kautilya to the 21st Century* (Juggernaut, 2018) pp. 123-149



Shiv Shankar Menon, "India and China" in *India and Asian Geopolitics: The Past, Present* (The Brookings Institution, 2021) pp. 317-339

Tanvi Madan, "China in Three Avatars in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds.) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 308-359

Bharat Karnad, "An Elephant with a Small Footprint: The Realist Roots of India's Strategic Thought and Policies" in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds.) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 200-233

### **iii. Water Sharing**

#### ***Essential Readings***

Brahma Chellaney, "Water: The latest India-Pak Battle Line" in *Water: Asia's New Battleground* (Georgetown University Press, 2011) pp. 286-296.

Medha Bisht, "From the edges of borders: reflections on water diplomacy in South Asia" *Water Policy* 21 (2019): 1123–1138

Jonathan Holslag, "Assessing the Sino-Indian Water Dispute," *Journal of International Affairs*, 64:2, Spring/Summer 2011, pp. 19-35.

#### ***Additional Readings***

K. Warikoo, "Perspectives of Indus Waters treaty" in Ranabir Samaddar and Helmut Reifeld (eds.) *Peace as Process: Reconciliation and conflict Resolution in South Asia* (Konrad Adenauer Foundation, 2001) pp. 281-298

Brahma Chellaney, "Nepal and Bhutan as Subregional Energy Hub" in *Water: Asia's New Battleground* (Georgetown University Press, 2011) pp. 281-286

Brahma Chellaney, "Exploiting the Riparian Advantage: A key test case" in *Water: Asia's New Battleground* (Georgetown University Press, 2011) pp. 141-197 (Includes Bangladesh)

### **iv. Nuclearization**

#### ***Essential Readings***

Ashley J. Tellis, *India's Emerging Nuclear Doctrine: Exemplifying the Lessons of Nuclear revolution*, *NBR Analysis*, 12:2, May 2001, pp. 1-16; 103-110.

Sundaram, K. and MV Ramana. "India and the policy of no first use of nuclear weapons." *Journal of Peace and Nuclear Disarmament* 1, no. 1 (2018). Taylor & Francis: 152-68.

#### ***Additional Readings***

Bharat Karnad, "New Attractions of the Bomb: The Nuclearized Twenty-First Century World" in *India's Nuclear Policy* (Praeger Security International, 2008) pp. 5-34

Rajesh Basrur, "India and China: A managed nuclear rivalry?" *Washington Quarterly*, 42, no. 3 (2019). Taylor & Francis: 151-70.

Harsh V. Pant and Yogesh Joshi, *Indian Nuclear Policy*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2018.

Vipin Narang, "Introduction" in *Seeking the Bomb: Strategies of Nuclear Proliferation* (Princeton University Press, 2022) pp. 1-14

### **4.1.2 Maritime Security**

#### ***Essential Readings***

S. Jaishankar, Chapter 8, "The Pacific Indian: A Re-Emerging Maritime Outlook," in *The India Way: Strategies for an Uncertain World* (New Delhi: Harper Collins, 2020), pp. 179-200.

Rajeswari Pillai Rajagopalan, "India's maritime strategy", in Anit Mukherjee and C. Raja Mohan (eds.) *India's Naval Strategy and Asian Security* (London: Routledge, 2016) pp. 13-36.

### **Additional Readings**

Rahul Roy Chaudhary "India's Maritime Security" *India International Centre Quarterly*, Vol. 26, no. 1 (1999): 129-139

Vijay Sakhuja, "Maritime security order in Asia: a perspective from India" in Joachim Krause and Sebastian Bruns (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of Naval Strategy and Security* (London: Routledge, 2016) pp. 315-327

## **4.2 Internal Challenges**

### **4.2.1 Naxalism/ Maoism**

#### **Essential Readings**

P.V Ramana, "State Response to the Maoist Challenge: An Overview," in V.R. Raghavan (ed.), *The Naxal Threat: Causes, State Responses and Consequences* (New Delhi: Vij Books, 2011), pp. 71-94.

#### **Additional Readings**

E. N. Rammohan, "Rise of Naxalism, its implications for National Security and the way Forward," in V.R. Raghavan (ed.), *The Naxal Threat: Causes, State Responses and Consequences* (New Delhi: Vij Books, 2011), pp. 95-112.

Ramachandra Guha, "Adivasis, Naxalites and Indian Democracy" *Economic and Political Weekly* 42(32) (2007): 3305-3312

### **4.2.2 Separatist Movements (J&K/ Northeast)**

#### **Kashmir**

#### **Essential Readings**

Navnita C. Behera, "India's Political Gambit" in *Demystifying Kashmir* (Brookings, 2006) pp. 30-72

#### **Additional Readings**

Rekha Chowdhry, "India's responses to the Kashmir Insurgency: A Holistic Perspective", in Moeed Yusuf (eds.) *Insurgency and counter-Insurgency in India: Through a Peacebuilding Lens* (United States Institutes of Peace, 2014) pp. 45-76.

V.G. Patankar, "Insurgency, Proxy War and Insurgency in Kashmir," in Sumit Ganguly and David P. Fidler (eds.), *India and Counterinsurgency: Lessons Learned* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2009), pp. 65-78.

#### **Northeast**

#### **Essential Readings**

Sanjib Baruah, "Regionalism and secessionism" in Niraja Gopal Jayal and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (eds.) *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 181-191

#### **Additional Readings**

Walter Ledweig, "Insights from the Northeast: Counterinsurgency in Nagaland and Mizoram", in Sumit Ganguly and David P. Fidler (eds.) *India and Counterinsurgency: Lessons Learned* (USA, Canada: Routledge, 2009) pp. 45-62

### **4.2.3 Cyber Security and Information Warfare**

#### **Essential Readings**

Whagre Prateek & Shibani Mehta, "India's National Cybersecurity Policy Must Acknowledge Modern Realities" (Diplomat, 2019). <https://thediplomat.com/2019/12/indias-national-cybersecurity-policy-must-acknowledge-modern-realities/>

Martin C. Libicki, "The Convergence of Information Warfare". *Strategic Studies Quarterly*. 11(1), 49-65. [https://www.airuniversity.af.edu/Portals/10/SSQ/documents/Volume-11\\_Issue-1/Libicki.pdf](https://www.airuniversity.af.edu/Portals/10/SSQ/documents/Volume-11_Issue-1/Libicki.pdf)

### **Additional Readings**

S, Datta, Cybersecurity, Internet governance and India's foreign policy: Historical antecedents (Internet Democracy Project 2016)  
<https://internetdemocracy.in/reports/cybersecurity-ig-ifp-saikat-datta>.

Mukerji, Amb (Retd) A. International Cooperation on Cyber Space: India's role. (Ministry of External Affairs, 2018). <https://www.mea.gov.in/distinguished-lectures-detail.htm?743>

## **Unit 5: India's Strategic Responses**

### **5.1 Non-Alignment**

#### **Essential Readings**

Rajen Harshe, "India's Non-Alignment: An Attempt at Conceptual Reconstruction," *Economic and Political Weekly*, 25:7-8, February 17-24, 1990, pp. 399-405.

Khilnani, S., Rajiv Kumar and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (eds.) (2013). *Nonalignment 2.0: A Foreign & Strategic Policy for India in the 21st Century*. Penguin.

#### **Additional Readings**

P. Srivastava, "From Non-Alignment to Strategic Partnerships" *Non-Alignment Movement: Extending Frontiers* (New Delhi: Kanishka Publishers, 2001) pp. 177-182.

C Rajamohan, "Beyond Non-Alignment" in *Crossing the Rubicon: The Shaping of India's new Foreign Policy* (Viking, 2003) pp. 29-56

Pant, H.V., & Super, J.M. (2015). India's 'non-alignment' conundrum: a twentieth- century policy in a changing world. *International Affairs*, 91(4), 747-764.

### **5.2 Strategic Partnerships**

#### **Essential Readings**

Rajiv Sikri, "India's Strategic Choices" in *Challenge & Strategy in Rethinking India's Foreign Policy* (Sage Publications, 2009) pp. 277-290

Ashley J. Tellis, "US-India Relations: The Struggle for an Enduring Partnership" in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 481-494

#### **Additional Readings**

Teresita C. Schaffer & Howard B. Schaffer, "Indian Strategic Visions" *India at the Global High Table: The Quest for Regional Primacy & Strategic Autonomy* (Harper Collins India, 2016) pp. 60-81

C. Rajamohan, Chapter 6 on "Embracing America," in *Modi's World: Expanding India's Sphere of Influence*, New Delhi: Harper Collins, 2015.

### **5.3 Military Responses**

#### **Essential Readings**

Dasgupta, Sunil and Stephen P. Cohen. "Is India ending its strategic restraint doctrine?", *Washington Quarterly* 34, no. 2 (2011). Taylor & Francis: 163-77.

Tarapore, Arzan. *The Army in Indian Military Strategy: Rethink Doctrine or Risk Irrelevance*. New Delhi: Carnegie India Working Paper, 2020: 1-22.

### **Additional Readings**

Rajpal Budania, "India's Threat Perception and Policy Response" in *India's National Security Dilemmas: Pakistan Factor* (Indus Publishing Company, 2001) pp. 216-269

Singh, Sushant K. "Military as an instrument of India's foreign policy: An expanding footprint". In *The Routledge Handbook of Indian Defence Policy* (second edition) edited by Harsh V. Pant. New Delhi: Routledge, 2020.

Sumit Ganguly, "India's Defence Policy" in Niraja Gopal Jayal & Pratap Bhanu Mehta *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India* (Oxford University Press, 2011, pp. 542-554.

### **5.4 Multilateral Alliances:**

#### **Essential Readings**

David Malone "The evolution of Indian Multilateralism" in *Does the Elephant Dance: Contemporary Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 249-273

Saran, Shyam (2013), India and Multilateralism: A Practitioner's Perspective in Waheguru Pal Singh Sidhu, Pratap Bhanu Mehta, Bruce D. Jones (eds.), *Shaping the Emerging World: India and the Multilateral Order*, Washington DC: Brookings Institution Press, pp. 43-56

#### **Additional Readings**

Teresita C. Schaffer & Howard B. Schaffer, "Multilateral Negotiations," *India at the Global High Table: The Quest for Regional Primacy & Strategic Autonomy* (Harper Collins India, 2016) pp. 213-247.

Sanjaya Baru, "The Economic Imperative for India's Multilateralism" in Waheguru Pal Singh Sidhu, Pratap Bhanu Mehta, Bruce D. Jones (eds.) *Shaping the Emerging World: India and the Multilateral Order* (Washington DC: Brookings Institution Press, 2013) pp. 75-92

Navroz K. Dubash and Lavanya Rajamani, "Multilateral Diplomacy on Climate Change," in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 663-680.

Rajesh Rajagopalan, "Multilateralism in India's Nuclear Policy: A Questionable Default Option," in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 650-662.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

**Common Pool of GE courses for Sem-IV is at the end of the document**

## Category II

### **Political Science Courses for Undergraduate Programme of study with Political Science as one of the Core Disciplines (B.A. Programmes with Political Science as Major discipline)**

#### **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-4A): Comparative Government and Politics**

#### **CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre- requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Comparative Government and Politics MDSC-4A</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

#### **Learning Objectives**

The purpose of this course is to equip students to understand government and politics through a comparative perspective. The course aims at familiarising students with the manner in which comparison is used as a method to understand the historical transformations in governmental forms, regime types, and political systems. It also hopes to make students understand the different modalities through which power circulates and resides in society and the distinct mechanisms through which consent is elicited from the people. The course is expected to bring to the students a thorough understanding of the historical contexts in which political systems and institutional structures take distinct forms and acquire features that distinguish them. The course hopes to bring out the specificities of these forms not just through historical signposts but also across different political cultures in the global North and South.

#### **Learning outcomes**

On successful completion of the course, students would demonstrate:

- An in-depth understanding of nature and scope of comparative politics.
- Knowledge of regime forms as distinct from classification of political systems
- Knowledge of various kinds of electoral systems and party systems across countries
- An understanding of the manner in which power exists in society
- Analytical capacity to engage with contemporary debates on welfare, populism, and authoritarianism.

#### **SYLLABUS OF MDSC-4A**

##### **UNIT – I (7 Hours)**

**The nature, scope and methods of comparative political analysis**

##### **UNIT – II (8 Hours)**

**Classifications of political systems**

- (a) Parliamentary and Presidential
- (b) Federal and Unitary

### **UNIT – III (7 Hours)**

#### **Electoral Systems**

First past the post, Proportional representation and Mixed systems

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **Party Systems**

Single-party, bi-party and multi-party systems

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

#### **Structures of Power in Society**

Classical elitist theory, power elites, pluralism and theory of ruling class

### **UNIT – VI (8 Hours)**

#### **Comparing Regimes**

Democratic, Authoritarian, Welfare, Populism and Security Regimes

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### **The nature, scope and methods of comparative political analysis**

Bara, J. (2009) 'Methods for Comparative Analysis', in Bara, J. & Pennington, M. (eds.) *Comparative Politics*. New Delhi: Sage, pp. 40-65.

Blondel, J. (1996) 'Then and Now: Comparative Politics', *Political Studies*. Vol. 47, Issue 1, pp.152-160

Caramani, D. (2008) 'Introduction to Comparative Politics', in Caramani, D. (ed.) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-23.

Mohanty, M. (1975) 'Comparative Political Theory and Third World Sensitivity', in *Teaching Politics*. Nos. 1 & 2, pp. 22-38.

Chandhoke, N. (1996) 'Limits of Comparative Political Analysis', *Economic and Political Weekly*. vol. 31, No. 4, (January 27), pp. PE 2-PE8.

#### **Classifications of political systems**

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. McCormick J. (2016) *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction*. (Tenth Edition). London: Palgrave MacMillan. Ch11. Sub-national government.

Newton, K. and Deth, Jan W. V. (2010) Presidential and Parliamentary Government (Ch 5) in *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Patrick H O'Neil, Karl J Fields and Don Share, (2018 Edition), Models of Democracy: Parliamentary, Presidential and Semi-Presidential System, *Essentials of Comparative Politics with Cases*, pp. 150-156.

Robbins, J. W. (2011) 'Presidentialism Verses Parliamentarism', in Ishiyama, J. T. and Marijke, *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage.

Saxena, Rekha (2011). Introduction. In R. Saxena (Ed.), *Varieties of Federal Governance: Major Contemporary Models* (pp. xiii-xl), Foundations Book.

#### **Electoral Systems**

Evans, Jocelyn A.J. (2009) 'Electoral Systems', in Bara, J. and Pennington, M. (eds.) *Comparative Politics*. New Delhi: Sage, pp. 93-119.

Downs, W. M. (2011) 'Electoral Systems in Comparative Perspectives', in Ishiyama, J. T. And Breuning, M. (eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp.159-167.

### **Party Systems**

Caramani, D. (2020) 'Party Systems', in Caramani, D. (ed.) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Ch.13, pp. 231-251.

Choudhary, Sunil K. (2018), Theorizing Parties and Party Systems, in *The Changing Face of Parties and Party Systems, A Study of Israel and India*, Palgrave Macmillan.

Cole, A. (2011) 'Comparative Political Parties: Systems and Organizations', in Ishiyama, J.T. and Breuning, M. (eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp. 150-158.

Heywood, Andrew (2013) Parties and Party System, in Andrew Heywood, *Politics* (Fourth Edition), Palgrave.

### **Structures of Power in Society**

Parry, Geraint. (1986) *Political Elites*, George Allen & Unwin, London.

### **Comparing Regimes**

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. McCormick J. (2016) Ch 3- Democratic Rule and Ch.4- Authoritarian Rule. In *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction*. (Tenth Edition). London: Palgrave Macmillan.

Heywood, Andrew (2013) Governments, Systems and Regimes, in Andrew Heywood, *Politics* (Fourth Edition), Palgrave.

Anibal Perez Linan. (2020) 'Democracies', in Caramani, D. (ed.) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Ch.5, pp. 86-102.

Lindstaedt N. (2020) Authoritarian Regimes, in D Caramani (ed.), *Comparative Politics*, Oxford University Press, Ch 6. Pp.103-115

Mudde Cas and Kaltwasser Cristóbal Rovira (2017), What is Populism (Ch 1), Populism around the world (Ch 2) in *Populism: A Very Short Introduction*, OUP.

Webb, E. (2011) 'Totalitarianism and Authoritarianism', in Ishiyama, J. T. and Breuning, M. (eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp. 249-257.

Busch, Andreas (2015), 'The Changing Architecture of the National Security State', in Stephan Leibfried, Evelyn Huber, Matthew Large, Jonah D. Levy and John D. Stephens (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Transformations of State*, Oxford, Oxford University Press.

Garland, David (2016), Ch 1, 6, 7 in *The Welfare State: A Very Short Introduction*, OUP.

Kesselman, M. (2007) *The Politics of Globalization*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, pp. 330- 339.

Aldrich, Richard J. (2009) The Security State, in Matthew Flinders, Andrew Gamble, Colin Hay, and Michael Kenny (Eds), *The Oxford Handbook of British Politics*, OUP.

Rosenzweig, Paul, (2016), Lecture 1- Security, Liberty, or Neither, and Lecture 4- Surveillance in America, in: *The Surveillance State, Big Data, Freedom, and You*, Course Guidebook, Teaching Company.

Mabee, B. (2009). The 'Security State' and the Evolution of Security Provision. in: *The Globalization of Security*. New Security Challenges Series. Palgrave Macmillan, London.

### Additional Readings:

Bara, J & Pennington, M. (eds.). (2009) *Comparative Politics*. New Delhi: Sage.

Caramani, D. (ed.). (2008) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. (2010) *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction*. (Eight Edition). London: Palgrave MacMillan.

Ishiyama, J.T. and Breuning, M. (eds.). (2011) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage.

Newton, K. and Deth, Jan W. V. (2010) *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

O'Neil, P. (2009) *Essentials of Comparative Politics*. (Third Edition). New York: WW. Norton & Company, Inc.

Roy Macridis: *The Study of Comparative Government*, Random House 1966/'*The modern Political Regimes: Patterns and Institutions*', 1986.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-4B): Public Institutions in India

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Public Institutions in India MDSC-4B	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

The aim of this course is to familiarize students with institutions that are significant in the functioning of Indian democracy. It is designed to help students get a thorough understanding of the different functions performed by public institutions including maintaining law and order, eliciting accountability from the state, regulating the institutional space, and enhancing state accountability and its capacity to frame and implement social and economic policies. The purpose is to make students aware of the complex functions performed by the institutions of the state in contemporary contexts.

### Learning outcomes

After completing this course, students will

- understand the design and performance of specific institutions
- become aware of the historical contexts in which institutions emerge
- develop the tools to understand the challenges faced by contemporary institutions
- acquire an understanding of what enhances institutional capacity of states



## SYLLABUS OF MDSC-4B

### UNIT – I (6 Hours)

Studying Public Institutions

### UNIT – II (6 Hours)

Framing Public Policy

Niti Aayog

### UNIT – III (6 Hours)

Conducting Elections

Election Commission of India (ECI)

### UNIT – IV (6 Hours)

Securing Citizens

The Police

### UNIT – V (7 Hours)

Ensuring Rights

National Human Rights Commission of India (NHRC)

### UNIT – VI (7 Hours)

Regulatory Institutions

Reserve Bank of India (RBI)

### UNIT – VII (7 Hours)

Transparency and Accountability

Comptroller and Auditor General (CAG)

Central Vigilance Commissioner (CVC)

## Essential/recommended readings

### Unit wise reading list

#### 1. Studying Public Institutions

D. Kapur, P. B. Mehta and M. Vaishnav eds. (2017), *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, [Introduction, pp. 1-32].

D. Kapur and P. B. Mehta eds. (2005), *Public Institutions in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press [Introduction, pp. 1-27].

#### 2. Framing Public Policy: Niti Aayog

A. Rajan, (2016), 'The Institutional Identity of India's Niti Aayog', *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, Vol.LXII, No.1, January-March 2016, pp.111-117.

S. Mehrotra and S. Guichard eds. (2020), *Planning in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century and Beyond: India's Planning Commission and the Niti Aayog*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, [S. Guichard and S. Mehrotra, 'Planning for a 21<sup>st</sup> Century India' (Chapter One: pp. 1-22); P. Sen, 'Plan, but Do Not Over-plan: Lessons for Niti Aayog' (Chapter 13: pp. 264-282); S. Mehrotra,

'Why Does India Need a Central Planning Institution in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century' (Chapter 14: pp.283-217)

### **3. Conducting Elections: Election Commission of India**

E. Sridharan and M. Vaishnav (2017), 'Election Commission of India', in D. Kapur, P.B. Mehta and M. Vaishnav (eds.) *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp. 417-463.

U.K. Singh and A. Roy (2018), 'Regulating the Electoral Domain: The Election Commission of India', *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, 17 August 2018.

S. Kumar (2022), *Elections in India: An Overview*, Routledge, London and New York.

U. Singh and A. Roy (2019), *Election Commission of India: Institutionalising Democratic Uncertainties*, Oxford University Press, Delhi.

### **4. Securing Citizens: The Police**

A. Verma, (2005), 'The Police in India', in D. Kapur and P. B. Mehta eds., *Public Institutions in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp. 194-257.

A. Verma, (2007), 'Police Agencies and Coercive Power', in S. Ganguli, L. Diamond and M. F. Plattner eds., *The State of India's Democracy*, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press, pp.121-142.

R. K. Raghavan (2000), 'The India Police: Expectations of a Democratic Polity', in F. R. Frankel, Z. Hasan, R. Bhargava and B. Arora eds., *Transforming India: Social and Political Dynamics of Democracy*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp. 288-313.

B. Jauregui, (2017), *Provisional Authority: Public, Order, and Security in India*, Ranikhet, Permanent Black.

Second Administration Reforms Commission, (2007), 'Public Order' (Fifth Report), Delhi, ARC, Government of India.

### **5. Ensuring Rights: NHRC**

S. Sen, (2018) *National Human Rights Commission*, Delhi, Aakaar Books.

U. K. Singh, (2018) 'The 'Inside-Outside' Body: National Human Rights Commission of India', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. LIII, No. 5, 2018.

S. Cardenas (2014), *Chains of Justice*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press.

Asian NGO Network on National Human Rights Institutions, (2019), Mission Report on the Performance of National Human Rights Commission of India, Bangkok and Geneva, Forum-Asia.

### **6. Regulatory Institutions: RBI**

E. D'Souza, (2005), 'Reserve Bank of India: The Way Forward', in Devesh Kapur, Pratap Bhanu Mehta and Milan Vaishnav eds., *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp. 139-179.

D. Khatkhate, (2005), 'Reserve Bank of India: A Study in the Separation and Attrition of Powers', in Devesh Kapur and Pratap Bhanu Mehta eds., *Public Institutions in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp.320-350.

### **7. Public Accountability: CAG, CVC**

E. Sridharan (2017), 'Institutions of Internal Accountability', in D. Kapur, P.B. Mehta and M. Vaishnav eds., *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp.269-296.

A. Mukhopadhyay, (2017) 'Foregrounding Financial Accountability in Governance', in D. Kapur, P. B. Mehta and M. Vaishnav eds., *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp.297-338.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### Category III

#### **Political Science Courses for Undergraduate Programme of study with Political Science as one of the Core Disciplines (B.A. Programmes with Political Science as non-Major or Minor discipline)**

**DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-4A): Comparative Government and Politics**

#### **CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre- requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Comparative Government and Politics MDSC-4A</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

#### **Learning Objectives**

The purpose of this course is to equip students to understand government and politics through a comparative perspective. The course aims at familiarising students with the manner in which comparison is used as a method to understand the historical transformations in governmental forms, regime types, and political systems. It also hopes to make students understand the different modalities through which power circulates and resides in society and the distinct mechanisms through which consent is elicited from the people. The course is expected to bring to the students a thorough understanding of the historical contexts in which political systems and institutional structures take distinct forms and acquire features that distinguish them. The course hopes to bring out the specificities of these forms not just through historical signposts but also across different political cultures in the global North and South.

#### **Learning outcomes**

On successful completion of the course, students would demonstrate:

- An in-depth understanding of nature and scope of comparative politics.
- Knowledge of regime forms as distinct from classification of political systems
- Knowledge of various kinds of electoral systems and party systems across countries
- An understanding of the manner in which power exists in society
- Analytical capacity to engage with contemporary debates on welfare, populism, and authoritarianism.

#### **SYLLABUS OF MDSC-4A**

##### **UNIT – I (7 Hours)**

**The nature, scope and methods of comparative political analysis**

##### **UNIT – II (8 Hours)**

**Classifications of political systems**

- (a) Parliamentary and Presidential
- (b) Federal and Unitary

### **UNIT – III (7 Hours)**

#### **Electoral Systems**

First past the post, Proportional representation and Mixed systems

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **Party Systems**

Single-party, bi-party and multi-party systems

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

#### **Structures of Power in Society**

Classical elitist theory, power elites, pluralism and theory of ruling class

### **UNIT – VI (8 Hours)**

#### **Comparing Regimes**

Democratic, Authoritarian, Welfare, Populism and Security Regimes

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### **The nature, scope and methods of comparative political analysis**

Bara, J. (2009) 'Methods for Comparative Analysis', in Bara, J. & Pennington, M. (eds.) *Comparative Politics*. New Delhi: Sage, pp. 40-65.

Blondel, J. (1996) 'Then and Now: Comparative Politics', *Political Studies*. Vol. 47, Issue 1, pp.152-160

Caramani, D. (2008) 'Introduction to Comparative Politics', in Caramani, D. (ed.) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-23.

Mohanty, M. (1975) 'Comparative Political Theory and Third World Sensitivity', in *Teaching Politics*. Nos. 1 & 2, pp. 22-38.

Chandhoke, N. (1996) 'Limits of Comparative Political Analysis', *Economic and Political Weekly*. vol. 31, No. 4, (January 27), pp. PE 2-PE8.

#### **Classifications of political systems**

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. McCormick J. (2016) *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction*. (Tenth Edition). London: Palgrave MacMillan. Ch11. Sub-national government.

Newton, K. and Deth, Jan W. V. (2010) Presidential and Parliamentary Government (Ch 5) in *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Patrick H O'Neil, Karl J Fields and Don Share, (2018 Edition), Models of Democracy: Parliamentary, Presidential and Semi-Presidential System, *Essentials of Comparative Politics with Cases*, pp. 150-156.

Robbins, J. W. (2011) 'Presidentialism Verses Parliamentarism', in Ishiyama, J. T. and Marijke, *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage.

Saxena, Rekha (2011). Introduction. In R. Saxena (Ed.), *Varieties of Federal Governance: Major Contemporary Models* (pp. xiii-xl), Foundations Book.

#### **Electoral Systems**

Evans, Jocelyn A.J. (2009) 'Electoral Systems', in Bara, J. and Pennington, M. (eds.) *Comparative Politics*. New Delhi: Sage, pp. 93-119.

Downs, W. M. (2011) 'Electoral Systems in Comparative Perspectives', in Ishiyama, J. T. And Breuning, M. (eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp.159-167.

### **Party Systems**

Caramani, D. (2020) 'Party Systems', in Caramani, D. (ed.) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Ch.13, pp. 231-251.

Choudhary, Sunil K. (2018), Theorizing Parties and Party Systems, in *The Changing Face of Parties and Party Systems, A Study of Israel and India*, Palgrave Macmillan.

Cole, A. (2011) 'Comparative Political Parties: Systems and Organizations', in Ishiyama, J.T. and Breuning, M. (eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp. 150-158.

Heywood, Andrew (2013) Parties and Party System, in Andrew Heywood, *Politics* (Fourth Edition), Palgrave.

### **Structures of Power in Society**

Parry, Geraint. (1986) *Political Elites*, George Allen & Unwin, London.

### **Comparing Regimes**

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. McCormick J. (2016) Ch 3- Democratic Rule and Ch.4- Authoritarian Rule. In *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction*. (Tenth Edition). London: Palgrave Macmillan.

Heywood, Andrew (2013) Governments, Systems and Regimes, in Andrew Heywood, *Politics* (Fourth Edition), Palgrave.

Anibal Perez Linan. (2020) 'Democracies', in Caramani, D. (ed.) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, Ch.5, pp. 86-102.

Lindstaedt N. (2020) Authoritarian Regimes, in D Caramani (ed.), *Comparative Politics*, Oxford University Press, Ch 6. Pp.103-115

Mudde Cas and Kaltwasser Cristóbal Rovira (2017), What is Populism (Ch 1), Populism around the world (Ch 2) in *Populism: A Very Short Introduction*, OUP.

Webb, E. (2011) 'Totalitarianism and Authoritarianism', in Ishiyama, J. T. and Breuning, M. (eds.) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage, pp. 249-257.

Busch, Andreas (2015), 'The Changing Architecture of the National Security State', in Stephan Leibfried, Evelyn Huber, Matthew Large, Jonah D. Levy and John D. Stephens (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Transformations of State*, Oxford, Oxford University Press.

Garland, David (2016), Ch 1, 6, 7 in *The Welfare State: A Very Short Introduction*, OUP.

Kesselman, M. (2007) *The Politics of Globalization*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, pp. 330- 339.

Aldrich, Richard J. (2009) The Security State, in Matthew Flinders, Andrew Gamble, Colin Hay, and Michael Kenny (Eds), *The Oxford Handbook of British Politics*, OUP.

Rosenzweig, Paul, (2016), Lecture 1- Security, Liberty, or Neither, and Lecture 4- Surveillance in America, in: *The Surveillance State, Big Data, Freedom, and You*, Course Guidebook, Teaching Company.

Mabee, B. (2009). The 'Security State' and the Evolution of Security Provision. in: *The Globalization of Security*. New Security Challenges Series. Palgrave Macmillan, London.

**Additional Readings:**

Bara, J & Pennington, M. (eds.). (2009) *Comparative Politics*. New Delhi: Sage.

Caramani, D. (ed.). (2008) *Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Hague, R. and Harrop, M. (2010) *Comparative Government and Politics: An Introduction*. (Eight Edition). London: Palgrave McMillan.

Ishiyama, J.T. and Breuning, M. (eds.). (2011) *21st Century Political Science: A Reference Book*. Los Angeles: Sage.

Newton, K. and Deth, Jan W. V. (2010) *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

O'Neil, P. (2009) *Essentials of Comparative Politics*. (Third Edition). New York: WW. Norton & Company, Inc.

Roy Macridis: *The Study of Comparative Government*, Random House 1966/'*The modern Political Regimes: Patterns and Institutions*', 1986.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses for Sem – IV [Category II and III – Multidisciplinary]

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 2a: Gandhi and the Contemporary World

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Gandhi and the Contemporary World MDSE-2a</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

### Learning Objectives

The Course has been designed to acquaint student with the core foundations of Gandhi's thoughts, methods and his position on key important issues of national and global concern. These issues range from the social, political, cultural to religious and economic questions which engaged the intellectual minds in his times and even today. As a celebrated champion of non-violent struggle Gandhi is an icon for fight against injustice, discrimination and unfair treatments.

### Learning outcomes

After reading this module the student will be able to answer:

- What are the core principles of Gandhian thought on which he scrutinizes all actions?
- How Gandhi applied those principles in shaping his positions on social, political, economic and religious questions?
- The students will be able to answer how Gandhi presented the critique of the Western Civilization.
- The students will be able to know the position of Gandhi on key questions of contemporary debates in India like Religious conversion, protection of cow, language issue and Hinduism.
- The student will be able to know how Gandhi's use of the term Swadeshi does not just limit to economic aspects but all gametes of national life.

### SYLLABUS OF MDSE-2a

#### UNIT – I (12 Hours)

Truth and Non-violence

#### UNIT – II (8 Hours)

**Gandhian Thought: Theory and Action**

- a. Theory of Satyagraha
- b. Satyagraha in Action: Peasant Satyagraha, Temple Entry and Critique of Caste, Social Harmony and Communal Unity



### **UNIT – III (9 Hours)**

#### **Gandhi on Modern Civilization and Ethics of Development**

- a. Conception of Modern Civilization and Alternative Modernity
- b. Critique of Development

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **Gandhi and the Idea of Political**

- a. Swaraj
- b. Swadeshi

### **UNIT – V (8 Hours)**

#### **Gandhi's views on**

- a. Hinduism
- b. Religious Conversion
- c. Cow Protection
- d. Language Questions

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### Unit I

Bilgrami, Akeel (2003) Gandhi, The Philosopher, Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 38 (39), pp- (4159-416).

Veeravalli, Anuradha. (2014). Gandhi in political theory: Truth, law and experiment Ashgate, Farnham, UK and Burlington, USA.

Godrej Farah (2006). Nonviolence and Gandhi's Truth: A Method for Moral and Political Arbitration. The Review of Politics 68 pp- 287-317. USA. University of Notre Dame.

Allen, Douglas ((2007). 'Mahatma Gandhi on Violence and Peace Education'. Philosophy, East and West 57 (3):290-310.

#### Unit 2

Diwakar, R. R. (1969). Saga of Satyagraha. New Delhi: Gandhi Peace Foundation

Nayar, Sushila (1951,1989). Mahatma Gandhi, Volume IV, Satyagraha at Work. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.

Pyarelal & Sushila Nayar (1965), 1986 Gandhi - Birth of Satyagraha: From Petitioning to Passive Resistance, Vol.3. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House.

P. Rao (2009) 'Gandhi, Untouchability and the Postcolonial Predicament: A Note'. Social Scientist.Vol.37(1/2). Pp.64-70.

B. Parekh,(1999)'Discourse on Unsociability', in Colonialism, Tradition and Reform: An Analysis of Gandhi's Political Discourse, New Delhi: Sage Publication

#### Unit 3

B. Parekh (1997) 'The Critique of Modernity', in Gandhi: A Brief Insight, Delhi: Sterling Publishing Company, pp. 63-74.

K. Ishii (2001) 'The Socio-economic Thoughts of Mahatma Gandhi: As an Origin of Alternative'

#### Unit 4

D. Dalton (1996) 'Swaraj: Gandhi's Idea of Freedom' in Mahatma Gandhi: Selected Political Writings, USA: Hackett Publishing, pp. 95-148.

Ragi, Sangit K. (2022), RSS and Gandhi: The Idea of India, New Delhi: Sage [On Swadeshi: pp. 221-250]

R. Ramashray (1984) 'Liberty Versus Liberation', in Self and Society: A Study in Gandhian Thought, New Delhi: Sage Publication.

Kumar, Sanjeev (ed) (2020). 'Understanding Gandhi: Why Gandhi Matters Today 'in Gandhi and the Contemporary World. Oxon & New York: Routledge.PP-1-23.

### Unit 5

Gandhi, Mahatma. (1994). What is Hinduism. National Book Trust, New Delhi,

Ragi, Sangit K. (2022), RSS and Gandhi: The Idea of India, New Delhi: Sage [On Hinduism: pp. 42-74; On Religious Conversion: pp. 75-114; On Cow Protection: 193-220; On Language Questions: pp. 160-192]

Mehta, Sandhya. (2002). Gandhiji On Religious Conversion Selected and Compiled, 1st Edition. Mumbai. Mani Bhavan Gandhi Sangrahalaya.

Gandhi (M.K.) . (1955), My Religion. Ahmedabad: Navajivan Trust.

Bilgrami, Akeel (2011), Gandhi's Religion and Its relation to his Politics. In: Brown, Judith M. and Parel, Anthony (ed.): The Cambridge Companion to Gandhi. Cambridge University Press, 93–116

S Radhakrishnan (2007): "Gandhi's Religion and Politics," in S Radhakrishnan (ed), Mahatma Gandhi: Essays and Reflections, Mumbai: Jaico Publication House.

D. Hardiman (2003) 'Fighting Religious Hatreds', in Gandhi in His Time and Ours. Delhi: Oxford University Press.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 2b: India's National Security: Major Challenges and Strategic Thinking

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
India's National Security: Major Challenges and Strategic Thinking MDSE-2b	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

This course aims to link India's internal and external security challenges with its long term strategic thinking, approach and responses to the same. It introduces the historical dimensions of India's security challenges and the policy responses to students before equipping them with tools to conceptually analysing these. The course then discusses the

intellectual foundations of India's strategic thinking drawn from both classical texts and past practices. Students will also learn about the major contemporary debates on India's strategic culture. The course will engage students in understanding both internal and external dimensions of India's major security challenges. Some of the key external challenges, it focuses on, include India's securitized borders, maritime security threats, nuclearization, and terrorism. In the internal realm, issues pertaining to Jammu & Kashmir, the North-east, Naxalism, along with cyber and information warfare have been discussed. The final component of the course introduces the students to an array of India's strategic responses ranging from non-alignment, forging strategic partnerships and military responses to pursuing multilateral strategies in the contemporary world.

### Learning outcomes

At the end of the course, students would acquire the ability to:

- Understand the ways in which, the security threats to India have evolved historically and how have these been met.
- Appreciate the intellectual and historical foundations of Indian strategic thinking.
- Develop a nuanced understanding of India's strategic culture.
- Learn about India's internal and external security threats in its multifarious dimensions.
- Understand how has India evolved a whole array of strategic responses such as nonalignment, forging strategic partnerships and bilateral as well as multilateral partnerships to address diverse challenges it faces.

## SYLLABUS OF MDSE-2b

### UNIT – I (7 Hours)

#### Understanding India's National Security

- 1.1 India's Security Policy: A Historical Perspective
- 1.2 Contemporary Dimensions of India's National Security Framework
- 1.3 Conceptualizing India's National Security

### UNIT – II (9 Hours)

#### Intellectual Foundations of India's Strategic Thinking

- 2.1 Textual Traditions: Ramayana & Mahabharata
- 2.2 Kautilya
- 2.3 Non-Textual Conceptualizations: Swaraj, Martial Culture

### UNIT – III (7 Hours)

#### India's strategic culture

- 3.1 Evolution and conceptualization
- 3.2 Contemporary Trends

### UNIT – IV (13 Hours)

#### India's National Security Challenges

##### 4.1 External Challenges

- 4.1.1 India's Neighbourhood (Cross-border terrorism, securitised borders, water sharing conflicts and nuclearization)
- 4.1.2 Maritime Security

##### 4.2 Internal Challenges

- 4.2.1 Maoism/Naxalist Challenge
- 4.2.2 Separatist Movements (J&K and the Northeast)

#### 4.2.3 Cyber Warfare

### UNIT – V (9 Hours)

#### India's Strategic Responses

- 5.1 Non-Alignment
- 5.2 Strategic Partnerships
- 5.3 Military Responses
- 5.4 Multilateral Alliances

### Essential/recommended readings

#### Unit wise reading list

#### Unit 1: Understanding India's National Security

##### 1.1 India's Security Policy: A Historical Perspective

##### **Essential Readings**

Raju G C Thomas, "The Strategic Environment and Defence Policies" in *Indian Security Policy* (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1986) pp. 10-49

Sanjay Chaturvedi, "Indian Geopolitics: 'Nation-State' and the Colonial Legacy" in Kanti Bajpai and Siddharth Mallavarapu (eds.) *International Relations in India: Theorising the Region and Nation* (Orient Longman, 2005) pp. 238-281

##### **Additional Readings**

David Malone, "History: A Vital Foundation of India's International Relations" in *Does the Elephant Dance: Contemporary Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 19-46

Shyam Saran, "Sources of India's World View" in *How India Sees the World: Kautilya to the 21st Century* (Juggernaut, 2018) pp. 9-24

Shivshankar Menon, "The Stage and Inheritance" in *India and Asian Geopolitics: The Past, Present* (The Brookings Institutions, 2021) pp. 11-36

Sumit Ganguly, "India's National Security" in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 145-159

L.P. Singh, "Learning the Lessons of History" in Brahma Chellaney (eds.) *Securing India's Future in the New Millennium* (Orient Longman, 1999) pp. 1-22

Harsh Pant and Kartik Bommakanti, "India's national security: challenges and dilemmas", *International Affairs*, 95 (4) (2019):835-857.

##### 1.2 Contemporary Dimensions of India's National Security Framework

##### **Essential Readings**

Kanti Bajpai "India: Modified Structuralism" in Muthaiah Alagappa (eds.) *Asian Security Practice* (Stanford University Press, 1998) pp. 157-197

##### **Additional Readings**

Arvind Gupta, "National Security Environment" and "Non-traditional Security Issues in National Security" in *How India Manages its National Security* (Penguin Random House, 2018).

Rohan Mukherjee & David M. Malone, "Indian Foreign policy and Contemporary Security Challenges", *International Affairs*, Volume 87 (1), pp. 87–104 (2011)

### 1.3 Conceptualizing India's National Security

#### **Essential Readings**

Anshuman Behera and Areeba Ahsanat Moazzam, "India's National Security Discourse: A Conceptual Introduction", in Anshuman Behera & Sitakanta Mishra (eds.), *Varying Dimensions of India's National Security* (Springer 2022) pp. 3-18

P. S. Raghavan, "National Security Determinants of Foreign Policy", in Arvind Gupta and Anil Wadhwa (Ed.), *India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World*, New Delhi: (Sage Publications, 2020) pp. 34-44

#### **Additional Readings**

Arvind Gupta, "How Good is India's National Security System?" in *How India Manages its National Security* (Penguin Random House, 2018)

David M. Malone, "India's Contemporary Security Challenges: More Internal than External?" in *Does the Elephant Dance? Contemporary Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 47-74

### Unit 2: Intellectual Foundations of India's Strategic Thinking

#### 2.1 Textual Traditions: Ramayana and Mahabharata

##### **Essential Readings**

Swarna Rajagopalan, "Grand Strategic Thought in the Ramayana and Mahabharata" in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 31-62

##### **Additional Readings**

Amrita Narlikar and Aruna Narlikar, "India's Negotiation Strategy: The Heroism of Haed Bargaining?" in *Bargaining with a Rising India: Lessons from the Mahabharata* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014) pp. 24-71.

Sharad Patil, "Myth and Reality of Ramayana and Mahabharata", *Social Scientist*, Vol.4, No. 8 (1976): 68-72.

#### 2.2 Kautilya

##### **Essential Readings**

Subrata K. Mitra, "Kautilya and the Strategic Culture of India" in Subrata K. Mitra and Michael Liebig (eds.) *Kautilya's Arthashastra: An Intellectual Portrait* (Nomos, 2016) pp. 288-316

##### **Additional Readings**

Rashed Uz Zaman, "Kautilya: The Indian Strategic Thinker and Indian Strategic Culture", *Comparative Strategy*, Volume 25, No. 3 (2006) 231-247

George Modelski, "Kautilya: Foreign Policy and International System in the Ancient Hindu World", *The American Political Science Review*, Vol-58, No-3 (Sept., 1964). pp. 549-560.

#### 2.3 Non-Textual Conceptualizations: Swaraj, Martial Culture

##### **Essential Readings**

Arpita Anand, 'A 'Regional' Intervention in the Debate on India's Strategic Culture: Maratha Statecraft in *Agyapatra*,' *Journal of Defence Studies*, 15:3, July-September 2021. Available at: <https://idsa.in/jds/a-regional-intervention-in-the-debate-on-indias-strategic-culture-aanant>

Jayashree Vivekanandan, "Strategy, Legitimacy and the Imperium: Framing the Mughal Strategic Discourse," in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds.) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 63-85.

### Unit 3: India's strategic culture (4 Lectures)

### 3.1. Evolution and conceptualization

#### **Essential Readings**

Kanti Bajpai and Amitabh Mattoo "Introduction" in *Kanti Bajpai, Amitabh Mattoo and George Tanham (eds.) Securing India: Strategic Thought and Practice* (New Delhi: Manohar, 1996) pp. 15-27

Jaswant Singh, "Strategic Culture" in *Defending India* (New Delhi: Palgrave Macmillan, 1999) pp. 1-60

### 3.2 Contemporary Trends

#### **Essential Readings**

Michael Liebig, 'Interrogating 'Hyphenated Cultures': India's Strategic Culture and Intelligence Culture', *Journal of Defence Studies*, 15:3, July-September 2021. Available at: <https://idsa.in/ids/interrogating-hyphenated-cultures-mliebig>

Amrita Narlikar, "Peculiar Chauvinism or Strategic Calculation? Explaining the Negotiating Strategy of a Rising India", in *International Affairs*, Vol. 82 (1) (2006): 59-76

#### **Additional Readings**

George K. Tanham, "Indian Strategic Thought: An Interpretive Essay" in *Kanti Bajpai, Amitabh Mattoo and George Tanham (eds.) Securing India: Strategic Thought and Practice* (New Delhi: Manohar, 1996) pp. 28-111

George K. Tanham, "Indian Strategy in Flux?" in *Kanti Bajpai, Amitabh Mattoo and George Tanham (eds.) Securing India: Strategic Thought and Practice* (New Delhi: Manohar, 1996) pp. 112-139

## Unit 4: India's National Security Challenges

### 4.2 External Challenges:

#### 4.1.1 India's Neighborhood

S. Muni, 'Problem Areas in India's Neighbourhood Policy', *South Asian Survey*, Vol. 10 (2) (2003): 185-196.

#### **v. Cross-Border terrorism:**

#### **Essential Readings**

Sanjeev Kumar HM, Chp 3 in *The India-Pakistan Sub-conventional War: Democracy and Peace in South Asia* (New Delhi: Sage, 2022), pp. 162-192.

#### **Additional Readings**

K. Santhanam, "Sources of Terror: India" in *South Asia Post-9/11: Searching for stability* (Observer Research Foundation, 2003), pp. 31-35

S.D. Muni "Introduction" in *Responding to Terrorism in South Asia* (Manohar, 2006) pp. 11-29

#### **vi. Securitised Borders**

#### **Essential Readings**

Shyam Saran, "The Pakistan Puzzle" in *How India Sees the World: Kautilya to the 21st Century* (Juggernaut, 2018) pp. 77-106

Alka Acharya, "China" in Kanti Bajpai and Harsh Pant (eds.) *India's Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2013) pp. 356-369

#### **Additional Readings**

Shyam Saran, "The India-China Border Dispute and After" in *How India Sees the World: Kautilya to the 21st Century* (Juggernaut, 2018) pp. 123-149

Shiv Shankar Menon, "India and China" in *India and Asian Geopolitics: The Past, Present* (The Brookings Institution, 2021) pp. 317-339

Tanvi Madan, "China in Three Avatars in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds.) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 308-359

Bharat Karnad, "An Elephant with a Small Footprint: The Realist Roots of India's Strategic Thought and Policies" in Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds.) *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2014) pp. 200-233

## **vii. Water Sharing**

### ***Essential Readings***

Brahma Chellaney, "Water: The latest India-Pak Battle Line" in *Water: Asia's New Battleground* (Georgetown University Press, 2011) pp. 286-296.

Medha Bisht, "From the edges of borders: reflections on water diplomacy in South Asia" *Water Policy* 21 (2019): 1123–1138

Jonathan Holslag, "Assessing the Sino-Indian Water Dispute," *Journal of International Affairs*, 64:2, Spring/Summer 2011, pp. 19-35.

### ***Additional Readings***

K. Warikoo, "Perspectives of Indus Waters treaty" in Ranabir Samaddar and Helmut Reifeld (eds.) *Peace as Process: Reconciliation and conflict Resolution in South Asia* (Konrad Adenauer Foundation, 2001) pp. 281-298

Brahma Chellaney, "Nepal and Bhutan as Subregional Energy Hub" in *Water: Asia's New Battleground* (Georgetown University Press, 2011) pp. 281-286

Brahma Chellaney, "Exploiting the Riparian Advantage: A key test case" in *Water: Asia's New Battleground* (Georgetown University Press, 2011) pp. 141-197 (Includes Bangladesh)

## **viii. Nuclearization**

### ***Essential Readings***

Ashley J. Tellis, *India's Emerging Nuclear Doctrine: Exemplifying the Lessons of Nuclear revolution*, *NBR Analysis*, 12:2, May 2001, pp. 1-16; 103-110.

Sundaram, K. and MV Ramana. "India and the policy of no first use of nuclear weapons." *Journal of Peace and Nuclear Disarmament* 1, no. 1 (2018). Taylor & Francis: 152-68.

### ***Additional Readings***

Bharat Karnad, "New Attractions of the Bomb: The Nuclearized Twenty-First Century World" in *India's Nuclear Policy* (Praeger Security International, 2008) pp. 5-34

Rajesh Basrur, "India and China: A managed nuclear rivalry?" *Washington Quarterly*, 42, no. 3 (2019). Taylor & Francis: 151-70.

Harsh V. Pant and Yogesh Joshi, *Indian Nuclear Policy*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2018.

Vipin Narang, "Introduction" in *Seeking the Bomb: Strategies of Nuclear Proliferation* (Princeton University Press, 2022) pp. 1-14

## **4.1.2 Maritime Security**

### ***Essential Readings***

S. Jaishankar, Chapter 8, "The Pacific Indian: A Re-Emerging Maritime Outlook," in *The India Way: Strategies for an Uncertain World* (New Delhi: Harper Collins, 2020), pp. 179-200.

Rajeswari Pillai Rajagopalan, "India's maritime strategy", in Anit Mukherjee and C. Raja Mohan (eds.) *India's Naval Strategy and Asian Security* (London: Routledge, 2016) pp. 13-36.

### **Additional Readings**

Rahul Roy Chaudhary "India's Maritime Security" *India International Centre Quarterly*, Vol. 26, no. 1 (1999): 129-139

Vijay Sakhuja, "Maritime security order in Asia: a perspective from India" in Joachim Krause and Sebastian Bruns (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of Naval Strategy and Security* (London: Routledge, 2016) pp. 315-327

## **4.2 Internal Challenges**

### **4.2.1 Naxalism/ Maoism**

#### **Essential Readings**

P.V Ramana, "State Response to the Maoist Challenge: An Overview," in V.R. Raghavan (ed.), *The Naxal Threat: Causes, State Responses and Consequences* (New Delhi: Vij Books, 2011), pp. 71-94.

#### **Additional Readings**

E. N. Rammohan, "Rise of Naxalism, its implications for National Security and the way Forward," in V.R. Raghavan (ed.), *The Naxal Threat: Causes, State Responses and Consequences* (New Delhi: Vij Books, 2011), pp. 95-112.

Ramachandra Guha, "Adivasis, Naxalites and Indian Democracy" *Economic and Political Weekly* 42(32) (2007): 3305-3312

### **4.2.2 Separatist Movements (J&K/ Northeast)**

#### **Kashmir**

#### **Essential Readings**

Navnita C. Behera, "India's Political Gambit" in *Demystifying Kashmir* (Brookings, 2006) pp. 30-72

#### **Additional Readings**

Rekha Chowdhry, "India's responses to the Kashmir Insurgency: A Holistic Perspective", in Moeed Yusuf (eds.) *Insurgency and counter-Insurgency in India: Through a Peacebuilding Lens* (United States Institutes of Peace, 2014) pp. 45-76.

V.G. Patankar, "Insurgency, Proxy War and Insurgency in Kashmir," in Sumit Ganguly and David P. Fidler (eds.), *India and Counterinsurgency: Lessons Learned* (New Delhi: Routledge, 2009), pp. 65-78.

#### **Northeast**

#### **Essential Readings**

Sanjib Baruah, "Regionalism and secessionism" in Niraja Gopal Jayal and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (eds.) *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 181-191

#### **Additional Readings**

Walter Ledweig, "Insights from the Northeast: Counterinsurgency in Nagaland and Mizoram", in Sumit Ganguly and David P. Fidler (eds.) *India and Counterinsurgency: Lessons Learned* (USA, Canada: Routledge, 2009) pp. 45-62

### **4.2.3 Cyber Security and Information Warfare**

#### **Essential Readings**



Whagre Prateek & Shibani Mehta, "India's National Cybersecurity Policy Must Acknowledge Modern Realities" (Diplomat, 2019). <https://thedi diplomat.com/2019/12/indias-national-cybersecurity-policy-must-acknowledge-modern-realities/>

Martin C. Libicki, "The Convergence of Information Warfare". *Strategic Studies Quarterly*. 11(1), 49-65. [https://www.airuniversity.af.edu/Portals/10/SSQ/documents/Volume-11\\_Issue-1/Libicki.pdf](https://www.airuniversity.af.edu/Portals/10/SSQ/documents/Volume-11_Issue-1/Libicki.pdf)

### **Additional Readings**

S, Datta, Cybersecurity, Internet governance and India's foreign policy: Historical antecedents (Internet Democracy Project 2016)  
<https://internetdemocracy.in/reports/cybersecurity-ig-ifp-saikat-datta>.

Mukerji, Amb (Retd) A. International Cooperation on Cyber Space: India's role. (Ministry of External Affairs, 2018). <https://www.mea.gov.in/distinguished-lectures-detail.htm?743>

## **Unit 5: India's Strategic Responses**

### **5.1 Non-Alignment**

#### **Essential Readings**

Rajen Harshe, "India's Non-Alignment: An Attempt at Conceptual Reconstruction," *Economic and Political Weekly*, 25:7-8, February 17-24, 1990, pp. 399-405.

Khilnani, S., Rajiv Kumar and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (eds.) (2013). *Nonalignment 2.0: A Foreign & Strategic Policy for India in the 21st Century*. Penguin.

#### **Additional Readings**

P. Srivastava, "From Non-Alignment to Strategic Partnerships" *Non-Alignment Movement: Extending Frontiers* (New Delhi: Kanishka Publishers, 2001) pp. 177-182.

C Rajamohan, "Beyond Non-Alignment" in *Crossing the Rubicon: The Shaping of India's new Foreign Policy* (Viking, 2003) pp. 29-56

Pant, H.V., & Super, J.M. (2015). India's 'non-alignment' conundrum: a twentieth- century policy in a changing world. *International Affairs*, 91(4), 747-764.

### **5.2 Strategic Partnerships**

#### **Essential Readings**

Rajiv Sikri, "India's Strategic Choices" in *Challenge & Strategy in Rethinking India's Foreign Policy* (Sage Publications, 2009) pp. 277-290

Ashley J. Tellis, "US-India Relations: The Struggle for an Enduring Partnership" in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 481-494

#### **Additional Readings**

Teresita C. Schaffer & Howard B. Schaffer, "Indian Strategic Visions" *India at the Global High Table: The Quest for Regional Primacy & Strategic Autonomy* (Harper Collins India, 2016) pp. 60-81

C. Rajamohan, Chapter 6 on "Embracing America," in *Modi's World: Expanding India's Sphere of Influence*, New Delhi: Harper Collins, 2015.

### **5.3 Military Responses**

#### **Essential Readings**

Dasgupta, Sunil and Stephen P. Cohen. "Is India ending its strategic restraint doctrine?", *Washington Quarterly* 34, no. 2 (2011). Taylor & Francis: 163-77.

Tarapore, Arzan. *The Army in Indian Military Strategy: Rethink Doctrine or Risk Irrelevance*. New Delhi: Carnegie India Working Paper, 2020: 1-22.

### **Additional Readings**

Rajpal Budania, "India's Threat Perception and Policy Response" in *India's National Security Dilemmas: Pakistan Factor* (Indus Publishing Company, 2001) pp. 216-269

Singh, Sushant K. "Military as an instrument of India's foreign policy: An expanding footprint". In *The Routledge Handbook of Indian Defence Policy* (second edition) edited by Harsh V. Pant. New Delhi: Routledge, 2020.

Sumit Ganguly, "India's Defence Policy" in Niraja Gopal Jayal & Pratap Bhanu Mehta *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India* (Oxford University Press, 2011, pp. 542-554.

### **5.4 Multilateral Alliances:**

#### **Essential Readings**

David Malone "The evolution of Indian Multilateralism" in *Does the Elephant Dance: Contemporary Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2011) pp. 249-273

Saran, Shyam (2013), India and Multilateralism: A Practitioner's Perspective in Waheguru Pal Singh Sidhu, Pratap Bhanu Mehta, Bruce D. Jones (eds.), *Shaping the Emerging World: India and the Multilateral Order*, Washington DC: Brookings Institution Press, pp. 43-56

#### **Additional Readings**

Teresita C. Schaffer & Howard B. Schaffer, "Multilateral Negotiations," *India at the Global High Table: The Quest for Regional Primacy & Strategic Autonomy* (Harper Collins India, 2016) pp. 213-247.

Sanjaya Baru, "The Economic Imperative for India's Multilateralism" in Waheguru Pal Singh Sidhu, Pratap Bhanu Mehta, Bruce D. Jones (eds.) *Shaping the Emerging World: India and the Multilateral Order* (Washington DC: Brookings Institution Press, 2013) pp. 75-92

Navroz K. Dubash and Lavanya Rajamani, "Multilateral Diplomacy on Climate Change," in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 663-680.

Rajesh Rajagopalan, "Multilateralism in India's Nuclear Policy: A Questionable Default Option," in David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, and Srinath Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (Oxford University Press, 2015) pp. 650-662.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## COMMON POOL OF GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE) COURSES OFFERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

### GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-1): Ideas in Indian Political Thought

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course	Department offering the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice			
Ideas in Indian Political Thought GE-1	4	3	1	-	NA	NA	Political Science

#### Learning Objectives

This paper is designed for students who are from other disciplines and wish to have a basic understanding of the various themes that has shaped Indian society and politics. It revolves around key concepts based on original texts which would help the students to critically engage with the ideas.

#### Learning outcomes

After completion of this course, students will be able to

- answer about the nature and form of statecraft that existed in Ancient India.
- explain how the texts in ancient India interpreted Dharma and Danda
- answer what were sources and mechanisms to practice Nyay in ancient India.
- make distinction between Rastra and Rajya.
- explain the meaning and foundations of Varna and how are they different from caste.

### SYLLABUS OF GE-1

#### UNIT – I (7 Hours)

Dharma and Danda: Kautilya

#### UNIT – II (6 Hours)

Gender: Tarabai Shinde

#### UNIT – III (6 Hours)

Culture and Nationalism: Vivekananda

#### UNIT – IV (6 Hours)

Swaraj: Gandhi

## **UNIT – V (6 Hours)**

Nyaya: Ambedkar

## **UNIT – VI (7 Hours)**

Hindutva: Savarkar

## **UNIT – VII (7 Hours)**

Integral Humanism: Deen Dayal Upadhyaya

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### **1. Dharma and Danda: Kautilya**

Mehta, V.R. (1992) 'The Pragmatic Vision: Kautilya and His Successor', in Foundations of Indian Political Thought, Delhi: Manohar, pp. 88- 109.

Sharma, R S (2005), Aspects of Political Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India, Motilal Banarsidass, New Delhi pp 143-164

#### **2. Gender: Tarabai Shinde**

O' Hanlon, Rosalind (2002) A comparison between women and men: Tarabai Shinde and the critique of Gender Relations in Colonial India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Lele, Jayant (1998) Gender Consciousness in Mid-Nineteenth Century Maharashtra, in Anne Feldhaus *Images of women in Maharashtra Society*. The University of New York Press: New York

#### **3. Culture and Nationalism: Vivekananda**

Sen, Amiya P. (2011), 'Vivekanand: Cultural Nationalism', in M. P. Singh and Himanshu Roy (ed.), *Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers* Delhi. Pearson

Kiggley, Dermot (1990) 'Vivekananda's western message from the East' in William Radice (ed) *Swami Vivekananda and modernization of Hinduism*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

#### **4. Swaraj: Gandhi**

Parel, A. (ed.) (2002), 'Introduction', in *Gandhi, freedom and Self Rule*, Delhi: Vistaar Publication.

Dalton, Denis (1982) *Indian Idea of freedom*, Gurgaon: Academic Press, pp 154-190

#### **5. Nyaya: Ambedkar**

Pantham, Thomas and Kenneth Deutsch (ed) (1986) *Political Thought in Modern India*, New Delhi: Sage, pp 161-175

Rodrigues, Valerian (2002) *The Essential writings of B.R Ambedkar*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp 1-44

#### **6. Hindutva: Savarkar**

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (1922-23) *Essentials of Hindutva*, 1922, available at: [http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2\\_12\\_12\\_04\\_essentials\\_of\\_hindutva.v001.pdf\\_1.pdf](http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2_12_12_04_essentials_of_hindutva.v001.pdf_1.pdf)

Sampath, Vikram (2021) *Savarkar: A Contested Legacy, 1924-1966*, Gurugram: Penguin Random House India

#### **7. Integral Humanism: Deen Dayal Upadhyaya**

Upadhyaya, Deendayal. (1964), *Integral Humanism*, Delhi: Bharatiya Jan Sangh.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-2) : Introduction to the Indian Constitution

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Introduction to the Indian Constitution GE-2	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

The course aims to introduce the students to the foundational text of constitutional democracy in India - the Indian Constitution. By providing an overview of the socio-political context of its origin and its basic tenets, which provide the organizing framework for democracy in India, the course expects to bring historical insights in making the constitutional text comprehensible. The course traces the history of the Constitution both in the colonial legislations and in the declaration and reports produced in the course of the Indian National Movement. It focuses on the creation and the working of the Constituent Assembly as part of a transformative vision for independent India. The basic features of the Constitution form the core themes of the course introducing students to the philosophy behind them and the final form in which they were adopted in the Indian Constitution to make it a document for social revolution. The course aims at providing students with both a textual and a contextual introduction to the Indian Constitution.

#### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the students will demonstrate

- Knowledge of the origin and contents of the Indian Constitution
- Awareness of the rights and duties of the citizens and the obligations of the state
- Familiarity with the functioning of constitutional governance in India and the division of power between different tiers of the government.

### SYLLABUS OF GE-2

#### UNIT – I (8 Hours)

Constitutional antecedents and the making of the Constitution of India

#### UNIT – II (7 Hours)

Basic features of the Indian Constitution

### **UNIT – III (8 Hours)**

Fundamental Rights

### **UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**

Obligations of State and Duties of Citizens

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

Organs of Constitutional Governance- Legislature, Executive and Judiciary

### **UNIT – VI (8 Hours)**

Centre-State Relations and Decentralization

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Readings:**

#### **1. Constitutional antecedents and the making of the Constitution of India**

##### **(a) Constitutional antecedents**

Shibani Kinkar Chaube, 2010, Pre History, in *The Making and Working of the Indian Constitution*, NBT, India.

Arun Thiruvengadam, 2018, Origin and Crafting of the Constitution (pp. 11 to 26), in *The Constitution of India, a Contextual Analysis*, Hart Publishing.

D D Basu, 2011, The Historical background, in *Introduction to the Constitution of India* (20thed.). Lexis Nexis, India.

##### **(b) Making of the Constitution of India**

Shibani Kinkar Chaube, 2000, Birth of the Constituent Assembly, in *Constituent Assembly of India: Springboard of Revolution*, Manohar.

Granville Austin, 1966, The Constituent Assembly- Microcosm in Action, in *Indian Constitution, Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP.

Subhash Kashyap, 1994, Making of the Constitution, in *Our Constitution: An Introduction to India's Constitution and Constitutional Law*, NBT, India.

#### **2. Basic Features of the Indian Constitution**

B R Ambedkar, 2010, Basic features of the Indian Constitution, in Valerian Rodrigues (ed), *The essential writings of BR Ambedkar*. Oxford University Press, India.

D D Basu, 2011, Outstanding Feature of Our Constitution, in *Introduction to the Constitution of India* (20thed.). Lexis Nexis, India.

Ivor Jennings, 1953, Introduction, in *Some Characteristics of Indian Constitution*, G Cumberlege and Oxford University Press.

#### **3. Fundamental Rights**

Primary text: Article 14- 32, Part III, The Constitution of India

Granville Austin, 1966, The Conscience of the Constitution- Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy- I (pp. 63-94), in *Indian Constitution, Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP

Shibani Kinkar Chaube, 2010, Rights of Indians, in *The Making and Working of the Indian Constitution*, NBT, India.

D D Basu, 2011, Fundamental Rights and Duties (pp. 79- 142), in *Introduction to the Constitution of India* (20thed.). Lexis Nexis, India.

Arun Thiruvengadam, 2018, Fundamental rights, Directive Principles and the Judiciary (pp. 118-137), in *The Constitution of India, a Contextual Analysis*, Hart Publishing.

#### **4. Obligations of State and Duties of Citizens**

Primary text: Article 36- 51A, Part IV and IVA, The Constitution of India

Shibani Kinkar Chaube, 2010, Duties of State and Citizens, in *The Making and Working of the Indian Constitution*, NBT, India.

D D Basu, 2011, Directive Principles of State Policy (pp. 79- 142), in *Introduction to the Constitution of India* (20<sup>th</sup> ed.). Lexis Nexis, India.

Gautam Bhatia, 2016, Directive Principles of State Policy, in Sujit Choudhry, *et al*, *The Oxford Handbook of the Indian Constitution*, New Delhi: OUP

Ivor Jennings, 1953, Directives of Social Policy, in *Some Characteristics of Indian Constitution*, G Cumberlege and Oxford University Press.

#### **5. Organs of Constitutional Governance- Legislature, Executive and Judiciary**

Primary Text: Part V, The Constitution of India

S.K. Chaube, Union Government- 1: The Executive, in *The Making and Working of Indian Constitution*, NBT, India

S.K. Chaube, Union Government 2: The Legislature, in *The Making and Working of Indian Constitution*, NBT, India

Granville Austin, 1966, *Indian Constitution, Cornerstone of a Nation*, OUP, pp. 145- 230.

Arun Thiruvengadam, 2018, The Executive and the Parliament, in *The Constitution of India, a Contextual Analysis*, Hart Publishing

M.R. Madhavan, 2017, Parliament, in D. Kapur, P.B. Mehta and M Vaishnav (eds.), *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, Oxford University Press

D.D. Basu, 2011, The Judicature (pp. 299- 313), in *Introduction to the Constitution of India* (20<sup>th</sup>ed.). Lexis Nexis, India.

Pratap Bhanu Mehta, 2005, India's Judiciary: the Promise of Uncertainty, in *Public Institutions in India: Performance and Design*, OUP, India.

Punam S Khanna, 2008, The Indian Judicial system, in K Sankaran and U K Singh (eds), *Towards Legal Literacy: An Introduction to Law in India*, OUP.

#### **6. Centre-State Relations and Decentralization**

D D Basu, 2011, Distribution of Legislative and Executive Powers, in *Introduction to the Constitution of India* (20<sup>th</sup>ed.). Lexis Nexis, India.

M.P. Singh and Rekha Saxena, 2013, Asymmetrical Federalism, in *Federalising India in the Age of Globalisation*, Primus

Ivor Jennings, 1953, Indian Federalism, in *Some Characteristics of Indian Constitution*, G Cumberlege and Oxford University Press.

S.K. Chaube, Local Government, in *The Making and Working of Indian Constitution*, NBT, India.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-3): Nationalism in India

### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Nationalism in India GE-3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

### Learning Objectives

The course aims to help students understand the national movement in India. It looks at the movement from different theoretical perspectives that highlight its varied dimensions. The course begins by looking at the Indian responses to colonial dominance in the nineteenth century, and traces the development of the anti-colonial struggle up to the mid-20<sup>th</sup> century. It successively focuses on the events leading to the Partition and the Independence in 1947. In the process, the course also tries to focus on the various tensions and debates within nationalism in India as it engaged with the questions of communalism, class struggle, caste and gender.

### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students would:

- Gain an understanding of the different theoretical views on the emergence and development of nationalism in India and the tensions that existed between them
- Demonstrate knowledge of the historical trajectory of the development of the nationalist movement in India, with specific focus on its different phases
- Understand the contribution of various social movements in the anti-colonial struggle
- Demonstrate awareness of the history of partition and independence

## SYLLABUS OF GE-3

### UNIT – I (8 Hours)

**Approaches to the Study of Nationalism in India:** Nationalist, Imperialist, Marxist, and Subaltern

### UNIT – II (8 Hours)

**Reformism and Anti-Reformism in the Nineteenth Century:** Major Social and Religious Movements in 19<sup>th</sup> century

### UNIT – III (11 Hours)

**Nationalist Politics and Expansion of its Social Base**

- Phases of Nationalist Movement: Liberal Constitutionalists; Swadeshi; Revolutionaries, Socialists and Communists; Beginning of Constitutionalism in India
- Gandhi and Mass Mobilisation: Non-Cooperation Movement, Civil Disobedience Movement, and Quit India Movement
- Socio-cultural Organizations and National Movement



## **UNIT – IV (9 Hours)**

### **Social Movements**

Peasants, Tribals, Workers, Women and anti-caste movements

## **UNIT – V (9 Hours)**

### **Partition, Independence and Integration of states**

Communalism in Indian Politics, The Two-Nation Theory and Partition, Independence and Integration of Indian States

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Approaches to the Study of Nationalism in India**

S. Bandopadhyay (2004) *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 184-191.

R. Thapar (2000) 'Interpretations of Colonial History: Colonial, Nationalist, Post-colonial', in P. DeSouza (ed.) *Contemporary India: Transitions*, New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp. 25-36.

### **Reformism and Anti-Reformism in the Nineteenth Century**

S. Bandopadhyay (2004) *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp.139-158, 234-276.

A. Sen (2007) 'The idea of Social Reform and its Critique among Hindus of Nineteenth Century India', in S. Bhattacharya (ed.) *Development of Modern Indian Thought and the Social Sciences*, Vol. X. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

### **Nationalist Politics and Expansion of its Social Base**

S. Bandopadhyay (2004) *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 279-311.

S. Sarkar (1983) *Modern India (1885-1947)*, New Delhi: Macmillan,

P. Chatterjee (1993) 'The Nation and its Past', in P. Chatterjee, *The Nation and its Fragments: Colonial and Postcolonial Histories*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 76-115.

### **Social Movements**

S. Bandopadhyay (2004) *From Plassey to Partition: A history of Modern India*. New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 342-357, 369-381.

Desai, A.R. (2019, reprint- 6<sup>th</sup> edition) *Crusade Against Caste System*, in *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, Sage.

Desai, A.R. (2019, reprint- 6<sup>th</sup> edition) *Crusade Against Untouchability*, in *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, Sage.

Desai, A.R. (2019, reprint- 6<sup>th</sup> edition) *Movement for the Emancipation of Women*, in *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, Sage.

G. Shah (2002) *Social Movements and the State*, New Delhi: Sage, pp. 13-31

### **Partition, Independence and Integration of States**

A. Jalal, and S. Bose (1997) *Modern South Asia: History, Culture, and Political Economy*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 135-156.

A. Nandy (2005) *Rashtravadbanam Deshbhakti* Translated by A. Dubey, New Delhi: Vani Prakashan. pp. 23-33. (The original essay in English is from A. Nandy (1994) New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-8.)

V P Menon (1956), CH I- Setting the Stage and Ch XXV- The Cost of Integration, in *The Story of the Integration of the Indian States*, Orient Longman.

### Suggestive readings

B.Chakrabarty and R. Pandey (2010) *Modern Indian Political Thought*, New Delhi: Sage Publications.

P. Chatterjee (1993) *The Nation and its Fragments: Colonial and Postcolonial Histories*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

R. Pradhan (2008) *Raj to Swaraj*, New Delhi: Macmillan (Available in Hindi).

S. Islam (2006) *Bharat Mein Algaovadaur Dharm*, New Delhi: Vani Prakashan.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-4): Understanding International Relations

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Understanding International Relations GE-4	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

This course aims to make students understand the intersections between politics, economics, culture and nature that shape human life in the contemporary world. These intersectional relations foreground the multiple interactions that constitute the reality of the group life of humans. The issues around which the course is designed consists of the role of state in international politics, cultural identities such as the nation and, issues such as global poverty and global inequalities. Additionally, the course dwells on the psycho-cultural and politico-economic causes of violence, oppression and injustices that make the world a contested space. It examines the ways in which information technology shapes the course of human life in the age of globalization and how the phenomenon of the international manifests both in the virtual and the material world. Going beyond the Westphalian conception of territoriality, the course looks at the ways in which International Relations manifests in the realm of art/cinema/museums.

### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students would be able to:

- Understand the nature of the contemporary world in which we live through connected histories, economies and societies.
- Analyze the ways in which our world is shaped in both territorial and non-territorial forms leading to basic planetary understandings of both human and non-human relations.
- Enhance cognitive abilities to map out the multiple and complex interactions in international relations between peoples, histories and civilisations.

- To understand the role of the state and its interface with the market, probe into the cultural identities of a nation, analyse global poverty and climate change politics.
- To critically analyse the politics of 'common yet differentiated responsibilities.'
- Think critically about issues of global inequalities, violence, and injustices in the age of globalization.
- Appreciate the ways in which aesthetic articulation(s) problematize and interrogate the international and our ways of being therein.

## **SYLLABUS OF GE-4**

### **UNIT – I (7 Hours)**

#### **Making Sense of the World**

- 1.1 What is International Relations?
- 1.2 Understanding Space: How do we sense our planet
- 1.3 Ways of knowing and being: - Peoples, Histories and Civilisations

### **UNIT – II (12 Hours)**

#### **States, Nations and Markets**

- 2.1 State and Diffusion of authority/power
- 2.2 Nations and Nationalism
- 2.3 States and Markets

### **UNIT – III (12 Hours)**

#### **Inequalities**

- 3.1 Politico-military inequalities: big states, small states
- 3.2 Economic inequalities: rich states, poor states
- 3.3 Climate Change: Global commons and differentiated responsibilities

### **UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**

#### **Sites of Conflict and Forms of Violence**

- 4.1 Changing Landscape/ Nature of Conflict
- 4.2 Forms of Violence

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

#### **Knowing our Virtual and Creative World: The Visual Turn in International Relations**

- 5.1 Internet
- 5.2 Museums
- 5.3 Cinemas

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### 1.1. What is International Relations?

David Blaney, "Where, When and What is IR?" in Arlene B. Tickner and Karen Smith (eds.), *International Relations from the Global South: World of Difference*, New York: Routledge, 2020, pp. 38-55.

### 1.2. Understanding Space: How can we understand our planet.

Simon Dalby, "What happens if we don't take nature for granted," in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 39-60.

Dipesh Chakrabarty, 'The Climate of History in a Planetary Age,' London: University of Chicago Press, 2021, pp. 1-20.

### 1.3. Ways of knowing and being: - Peoples, Histories and Civilisations

Veronique Pin-Fat, "How do we begin to think about the world," in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 20-38.  
Tamara A. Trownsell, Amaya Querejazu, Giorgio Shani, Navnita Chadha Behera, Jarrad Reddekop and Arlene B. Tickner Recrafting International Relations through Relationality," *E-International Relations*, January 2019. <https://www.e-ir.info/2019/01/08/recrafting-international-relations-through-relationality/>.

Tamara A. Trownsell, Arlene B. Tickner, Amaya Querejazu, Jarrad Reddekop, Giorgio Shani, Kosuke Shimizu, Navnita Chadha Behera and Anahita Arian, 'Differing about difference: relational IR from around the world,' *International Studies Perspectives*, 22:1, February 2021, pp. 25-64.

Giorgio Shani, 'IR as inter-cosmological relations?' *International Politics Review*, 9 (2021) 306–312. <https://doi.org/10.1057/s41312-021-00120-2>.

### **Additional Readings:**

Milja Kurki, "International Relations in a Relational Universe," *Oxford University Press* (2020) 1-16.

Arturo Escobar, 'Introduction: Another possible is possible,' and 'Theory and the un/real: Tools for rethinking "Reality" and the possible,' in *Pluriversal Politics: The Real and the Possible*, Durham: Duke University Press, 2020, pp. 1-30.

Ashish Kothari, Ariel Salleh, Arturo Escobar, Federico Demaria, Albert Acosta, 'Introduction: Finding Pluriversal Paths', in Ariel Salleh, Arturo Escobar, Federico Demaria, Albert Acosta (eds.), *Pluriverse: a post-development dictionary*, New Delhi: Tulika Books, 2019, pp. xxii-xl. Also, see, <https://kalpavriksh.org/ourteam/ashish-kothari/>

### 2.1 State and Diffusion of authority/power

Shibashish Chatterjee, 'Reconsidering the State in International Relations,' in Kanti and Siddharth Mallavarapu (eds.), *International Relations in India: Bringing Theory back home*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, 2005, pp. 451-489.

David Held, "The territorial State and Global Politics," in *Global Transformations: Politics, Economics and Culture*, USA: Stanford University Press, 1999, pp. 32-48.

Susan Strange, "The State of the State," in *The Retreat of the State: The Diffusion of Power in the World Economy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996, pp. 66- 88.

### 2.2 Nations and Nationalism

Andrew Heywood, "Nations and Nationalism" in *Politics*, China: Palgrave Macmillian, 2013, pp. 108-127.

Michael J. Shapiro, "Does the nation-state work?" in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 269- 287.

Elena Barabantseva, "How do people come to identify with nations?" in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 245-268.

Sanjay Chaturvedi, 'Indian Geo-politics: 'Nation-State and the Colonial Legacy' in Kanti Bajpai and Siddharth Mallavarapu (eds.), *International Relations in India: Theorising the Region and Nation*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, 2005, pp. 238-283.

### 2.3 States and Markets

Lavanya Rajamani, "The principle of common but differentiated responsibilities and respective capabilities in the international climate change regime" in Ludwig Kramer and Emanuela Orlando (eds.), *Principles of Environmental Law*, Sussex: Edward Elgar publishing, 2018, pp. 46-60.

David Held, Chapter five on "Corporate Power and Global Production Networks," in *Global Transformations: Politics, Economics and Culture*, Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1999, pp. 236-282.

Matthew Watson, 'Understanding the State within Modern Society' and 'Understanding the Market within Modern Society' in *Foundations of International Political Economy*, New York: Palgrave, 2005, pp. 161-196.

### **Additional Readings:**

Thomas L. Friedman, *The World is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century*, New York: Picador Publication, 2005, pp. 1-50.

Yuval Noah Harari, "Nationalism," in *21 Lessons for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century*, USA: Spiegel & Grau, Jonathan Cape, 2018, pp. 104-117.

Dr V. Basil Hans, 'State and the Market- Debate and Developments,' January 2014, <http://dx.doi.org/10.2139/ssrn.2373827>

Andrew Heywood, "Sovereignty, the Nation and Supranationalism," in *Political Ideas and Concept*, New York: St. Martin's Press, 1994, pp. 48-77.

Stuart Elden, "Why the World Divided Territorially," in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, , pp. 220-244.

Robert Gilpin, "Nature of political economy," in *Global Political Economy: Understanding the International Economic Order*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2001, pp- 25-45.

Stephen D. Krasner, 'Sharing Sovereignty: New Institutions for Collapsed and Failing States,' *International Security*, 29: 2, 2004, pp. 85-120.

Susan Strange, Chapters 3-6, on 'The Security Structure', 'The Production Structure', 'The Financial Structure', 'The Knowledge Structure', in *States and Markets*, London: Bloomsbury, 2015,

### Unit 3. Inequalities

Mohammad Ayoob, 'Inequality and Theorizing in International Relations: The Case for Subaltern Realism,' *International Studies review*, 4:3, 2002, pp. 27-48.

#### 3.1 Mapping inequalities in IR

Joao Pontes Nogueira, "Inequality," in Arlene B. Tickner and Karen Smith (eds.), *International Relations from the Global South: World of Difference*, New York: Routledge, 2020, pp. 240-255.

Paul Cammack, "Why are Some People Better off than Others," in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 405-428.

#### 3.2 Climate Change: Global commons and differentiated responsibilities

A. Damodaran, 'Encircling the Seamless- India, Climate Change, and the Global Commons,' Oxford University Press, 2010, India. Chapters 1 and 2.

### **Additional Readings:**

Amartya Sen, "Capabilities and Resources," in *The Idea of Justice*, New York: Penguin Books, 2009, pp. 253-268.

Amartya Sen, "Measures of Inequality," in *On Economic Inequality*, New York: Clarendon Press Oxford, 1997, pp. 24-46.

Dipesh Chakrabarty, Chapter 7 on 'Anthropocene Time,' in *The Climate of History in a Planetary Age*, University of Chicago Press London, 2021, pp. 155-181.

Graham Thompson, "Global Inequality, Economic Globalization and Technological Change," Chapter Eleven in 'A World of Whose Making- Ordering the International: History, Change and Transformation' by William Brown, Simon Bromley, and Suma Athreye. Pluto Press, 2004, pp. 377-415.

#### Unit 4. Sites of Conflict and Forms of Violence

Arlene B. Tickner, "War and Conflict," in Arlene B. Tickner and Karen Smith (eds.), *International Relations from the Global South: World of Difference*, New York: Routledge, 2020, pp. 115-138.

##### 4.1 Changing Landscape/ Nature of Conflict

Michael Dillon, "What makes the world dangerous," in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 519-538

Mary Kaldor, 'In Defense of New Wars', *Stability: International Journal of Security and Development*, 2:1, 2013, 1-16. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5334/sta.at>.

##### 4.2 Forms of Violence

Joanna Bourke, "Why Does Politics Turns into Violence?" in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 472-495.

Anuradha M. Chenoy, "Militarization, Conflict and Women in South Asia," in Lois Ann Lorentzen and Jennifer Turpin (eds.), *The Women and War Reader*, New York: New York University Press, 1998, pp. 101-110.

#### **Additional Readings:**

Roland Bleiker, "Can we move beyond Conflict," in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 564- 589.

David Held, "Expanding reach of organized violence," in *Global Transformations: Politics, Economics and Culture*, Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1999, pp. 87- 92.

##### 5.1 Internet

M. I. Franklin, "How does the way we use the Internet make a difference?" in Jenny Edkins and Maja Zehfuss (eds.), *Global Politics: A New Introduction*, New York: Routledge, 2008, pp. 176-199.

Jr. Harry M. Cleaver, 'The Zapatista Effect: The Internet and the Rise of an Alternative Political Fabric,' *Journal of International Affairs*, 51:2, 1998, pp. 621- 640.

##### 5.2 Museums

Christine Sylvester, "Can International Relations and Art/Museums Come Together," in *Art/Museums: International Relations Where We Least Expect it*, New York: Routledge, 2016, pp. 1-24.

<https://www.ushmm.org/teach/teaching-materials/holocaust>

<https://www.partitionmuseum.org/event/remembering-the-jallianwala-bagh-massacre-100-years-later/>

##### 5.3 Cinemas

Cynthia Weber, "Culture, Ideology, and the Myth Function in IR Theory," in *International Relations Theory: A Critical Introduction*, London: Routledge, 2013, pp. 1-12.

Cynthia Weber, "Case Study: Modernization and Development theory: is there a clash of civilizations? Movie analysis of East is East," in *International Relations Theory: A Critical Introduction*, London: Routledge, 2013, pp. 173-202.

### Additional Readings:

Maria Elena Martinez- Torres, 'Civil Society, the Internet, and the Zapatistas,' *Journal of Social Justice*, 13:3, 2001, pp. 347-355.

Lene Hansen, Rebecca Adler-Nissen and Katrine Emelie Andersen, 'The visual international politics of the European refugee crisis: Tragedy, humanitarianism, borders,' *Cooperation and Conflict*, 56:44, 2021, pp. 367-393.

Mirzoeff, Nicholas, "Global Visual Cultures" in *An Introduction to Visual Culture* 2nd Edition, London: Routledge, 2009, pp. 1-16.

Azmat Rasul and Mudassir Mukhtar, 'Bollywoodization of foreign policy: How film discourse portrays tensions between states' *Journal of Media Critiques*, 1:1, June 2015, pp. 11-27.

Roland Bleiker, *Visual Global Politics*, London and New York: Routledge, 2018, pp.1-29.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-5): Governance: Issues and Challenges

### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Governance: Issues and Challenges GE-5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

### Learning Objectives

This paper deals with concepts and different dimensions of governance highlighting the major debates in the contemporary times. There is a need to understand the importance of the concept of governance in the context of a globalising world, environment, administration, development. The essence of governance is explored through the various good governance initiatives introduced in India.

### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the students will be

- acquainted with the changing nature of governance in the era of globalization.
- introduced to the most contemporary ideas of sustainable development and green governance.
- familiarised with a rigorous introduction to the best practices in India on good governance.

## SYLLABUS OF GE-5

## **UNIT – I (10 Hours)**

### **Government and Governance: Concepts**

- a) Role of State in The Era of Globalisation
- b) State, Market and Civil Society

## **UNIT – II (8 Hours)**

### **Governance and Development**

Changing Dimensions of Development Strengthening Democracy through Good Governance

## **UNIT – III (8 Hours)**

### **Environmental Governance**

- a) Human-Environment Interaction
- b) Green Governance: Sustainable Human Development

## **UNIT – IV (9 Hours)**

### **Local Governance**

- a) Democratic Decentralisation
- b) People's Participation in Governance

## **UNIT – V (10 Hours)**

### **Good Governance Initiatives in India: Best Practices**

- a) Public Service Delivery
- b) Electronic Governance
- c) Citizens Charter & Right to Information
- d) Corporate Social Responsibility

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Government and Governance: Concepts**

B. Chakrabarty and M. Bhattacharya (eds.) The Governance Discourse. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1998

Surendra Munshi and Biju Paul Abraham (eds.), Good Governance, Democratic Societies and Globalisation, Sage Publishers, 2004

United Nation Development Programme, Reconceptualising Governance, New York, 1997

Carlos Santiso, Good Governance and Aid Effectiveness: The World Bank and Conditionality, Johns Hopkins University, The Georgetown Public Policy Review, Volume VII, No.1, 2001

Vasudha Chotray and Gery Stroker, Governance Theory: A Cross Disciplinary Approach, Palgrave Macmillan, 2008

J. Rosenau, 'Governance, Order, and Change in World Politics', in J. Rosenau, and E. Czempiel (eds.) Governance without Government: Order and Change in World Politics, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992

B. Nayar (ed.), Globalization and Politics in India. Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2007 pp. 218-240.

Smita Mishra Panda, Engendering Governance Institutions: State, Market and Civil Society, Sage Publications, 2008



Neera Chandhoke, State and Civil Society Explorations in Political Theory, Sage Publishers, 1995

सिंह, अभय प्रसाद एवं कृष्ण मुरारी (2018), शासन: मुद्दे एवं चुनौतियाँ, ओरियंट ब्लैकस्वान, नई दिल्ली

चक्रवर्ती, बिद्युत, प्रकाश चंद (2018), वैश्वीकृत दुनिया में लोक प्रशासन, सेज भाषा, नई दिल्ली

सिन्हा, मनोज (2010) प्रशासन एवं लोकनीति, ओरियंट ब्लैकस्वान, नई दिल्ली

### **Governance and Development**

B. C. Smith, Good Governance and Development, Palgrave, 2007

World Bank Report, Governance and Development, 1992

P. Bardhan, 'Epilogue on the Political Economy of Reform in India', in The Political Economy of Development in India. 6th edition, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2005

J. Dreze and A. Sen, India: Economic Development and Social Opportunity. New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1995

Niraja Gopal Jayal [ed.], Democracy in India, Oxford University Press, 2007

### **Environmental Governance**

Ramachandra Guha, Environmentalism: A Global History, Longman Publishers, 1999

J.P. Evans, Environmental Governance, Routledge, 2012

Emilio F. Moran, Environmental Social Science: Human - Environment interactions and Sustainability, Wiley-Blackwell, 2010

Burns H Weston and David Bollier, Green Governance: Ecological Survival, Human Rights and the Law of the Commons, Cambridge University Press, 2013

Bina Agarwal, Gender And Green Governance, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2013

J. Volger, 'Environmental Issues', in J. Baylis, S. Smith and P. Owens (eds.) Globalization of World Politics, New York: Oxford University Press, 2011, pp. 348-362.

A. Heywood, Global Politics, New York: Palgrave, 2011, pp. 383-411.

N. Carter, The Politics of Environment: Ideas, Activism, Policy, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007, pp. 13-81.

### **Local Governance**

Pranab Bardhan and Dilip Mookherjee, Decentralization and Local Governance in Developing Countries: A Comparative Perspective, MIT Press, 2006

T.R. Raghunandan, Decentralization And Local Governments: The Indian Experience, Readings On The Economy, Polity And Society, Orient Blackswan, 2013

Pardeep Sachdeva, Local Government In India, Pearson Publishers, 2011

P. de Souza (2002) 'Decentralization and Local Government: The Second Wind of Democracy in India', in Z. Hasan, E. Sridharan and R. Sudarshan (eds.) India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices and Controversies, New Delhi: Permanent Black, 2002

Mary John, 'Women in Power? Gender, Caste and Politics of Local Urban Governance', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 42(39), 2007

### **Good Governance Initiatives in India: Best Practices**

Niraja Gopal Jayal, Democracy and the State: Welfare, Secularism, and Development in Contemporary India, Oxford University Press, 1999

- Reetika Khera[ed.], The Battle for Employment Guarantee, Oxford University Press, 2011
- Nalini Juneja, Primary Education for All in the City of Mumbai: The Challenge Set By Local Actors', International Institute For Educational Planning, UNESCO: Paris, 2001
- Maxine Molyneux and Shahra Razavi, Gender, Justice, Development, and Rights, Oxford University Press, 2002
- Jugal Kishore, National Health Programs of India: National Policies and Legislations, Century Publications, 2005
- Jean Drèze and Amartya Sen, India, Economic Development and Social Opportunity, Oxford University Press, 1995
- K. Lee and Mills, The Economic Of Health In Developing Countries, Oxford University Press, 1983
- Marmar Mukhopadhyay and Madhu Parhar (eds.) Education in India: Dynamics of Development, Shipra Publications, 2007
- K. Vijaya Kumar, Right to Education Act 2009: Its Implementation as to Social Development in India, Akansha Publishers, 2012
- Amartya Sen and Jean Dreze, Omnibus: Poverty and Famines, Hunger and Public Action, India- Economic Development and Social Opportunity, Oxford University Press, 1998
- Jean Dreze and Amartya Sen, An Uncertain Glory: India and Its Contradictions, Princeton University Press, 2013
- Reetika Khera, 'Rural Poverty and Public Distribution System', Economic and Political Weekly, Vol-XLVIII, No.45-46, Nov 2013
- Pradeep Chaturvedi, Women and Food Security: Role Of Panchayats, Concept Publishing House, 2002
- Bidyut Mohanty, "Women, Right to Food and Role of Panchayats", Mainstream, Vol. LII, No. 42, October 11, 2014
- D. Crowther, Corporate Social Responsibility, Deep and Deep Publishers, 2008
- Sanjay K. Agarwal, Corporate Social Responsibility in India, Sage Publishers, 2008
- Pushpa Sundar, Business & Community: The Story of Corporate Social Responsibility in India, New Delhi: Sage Publications, 2013.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-6): Western Political Philosophy

### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Western Political Philosophy GE-6	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

This course familiarizes the students with the manner in which the political questions are posed and answered normatively by select thinkers. The aim is to introduce to the students the questions, ideas and values of political philosophy addressed by political thinkers and juxtapose the same to contemporary political thinking.

### Learning outcomes

By the end of the course students would be able to:

- Understand how to read and decode the classics and use them to engage contemporary socio-political issues.
- Connect with historically written texts and their interpretations.
- Clearly present their own arguments and thoughts about contemporary issues and develop ideas to engage with the latter.

## SYLLABUS OF GE-6

### UNIT – I (15 Hours)

#### Classical Political Philosophy

- a) Plato
- b) Aristotle

### UNIT – II (30 Hours)

#### Renaissance and Modern Political Philosophy

- a) Machiavelli
- b) Hobbes
- c) Rousseau
- d) Mill
- e) Marx

### Essential/recommended readings

#### Unit 1

R. Kraut (1996) 'Introduction to the study of Plato', in R. Kraut (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Plato*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-50.

D. Boucher and P. Kelly (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 62-80

A. Skoble and T. Machan (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education pp. 53-64.

J. Barnes (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to Aristotle*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Q. Skinner (2000) *Machiavelli: A Very Short Introduction*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 23-53

## Unit 2

C. Macpherson (1962) *The Political Theory of Possessive Individualism: Hobbes to Locke*. Oxford University Press.

D. Boucher and P. Kelly (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 207-224

J. Coleman (2000) 'Introduction', in *A History of Political Thought: From Ancient Greece to Early Christianity*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers.

I. Hampsher-Monk (2001) *A History of Modern Political Thought: Major Political Thinkers from Hobbes to Marx*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-7): Politics of Globalisation

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Politics of Globalisation GE-7	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course examines the paradoxes of contemporary globalisation. It has been crafted in a manner as to introduce to the students from diverse disciplinary backgrounds the complex multifaceted nature of the contemporary phenomenon of globalization. Students will learn about the evolution of globalization by examining whether globalization is a mere historical process, or, it is also a socio-cultural, politico-economic and, psychological phenomenon and, understand these through different conceptual frames. It then makes the students understand the debates that have been put forth for and against globalization. The course introduces the discourse regarding the Eurocentric formulations of globalization and the ways in which the non-European voices have historically been marginalized in the shaping of Western modernity. Students will also learn about the political, economic and cultural facets of globalization. As a political phenomenon, the course seeks to understand as to how globalization has impacted upon the functioning of the sovereignty of nation-states. In the realm of economy, it introduces the impact of time/space compression upon the macroeconomic structures of trade and finance as well as the structural transformation that information and communications technology has brought in the working of the global political economy. As a cultural phenomenon, the course also discusses the new global mobilizations in the form of global social movements, movements of people across borders and the political and economic impact of global epidemics.

#### Learning outcomes

Upon successful completion of this course, students will have the knowledge and skills to:

- Understand the nature, significance, and principal debates in the literature on globalisation and the concept of globalization as both a historical process and, a socio-cultural phenomenon.
- Study various approaches which will augment student's knowledge on international political economy.
- Demonstrate basic knowledge of the interconnectedness of global issues, processes, and dynamics.
- Develop insight into the alternative understanding of globalisation and various critical aspects related to it like who are the beneficiaries in this process.
- Understand diverse global challenges like global migration and epidemics.
- Learn the ways in which globalization holds promise for a better world and a developed world and, at the same time, understand how it is laden with deep-seated tendencies to engender strands of inequalities and spur erosion of local cultures.

## **SYLLABUS OF GE-7**

### **UNIT – I (9 Hours)**

#### **Conceptualizing Globalisation**

- 1.1 Is Globalisation New? Historical Perspectives
- 1.2 Approaches to Understand globalisation
- 1.3 The Globalisation Debate

### **UNIT – II (9 Hours)**

#### **Globalization: A Eurocentric Project?**

- 2.1 The Question of Post-Coloniality
- 2.2 Making Sense of Globalization for the People at the Margins

### **UNIT – III (9 Hours)**

#### **Sovereign State in a Globalised World**

- 3.1 Political Dimensions
- 3.2 Shift from State to Market?

### **UNIT – IV (9 Hours)**

#### **Role of International Institutions: Multi-dimensionality of Globalisation**

- 4.1 World Bank, International Monetary Fund, World Trade Organisation and, G-20
- 4.2 The Globalisation of Trade
- 4.3 Global Epidemics and Working of World Health Organization

### **UNIT – V (9 Hours)**

#### **Responses and Resistances to Globalization**

- 5.1 Global Social Movements
- 5.2 International Migration

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1. Conceptualizing Globalisation**

#### ***Essential Readings***

#### **1.1 Is Globalisation New? Historical Perspectives**

Hirst, Paul and Thompson, G. “*Globalisation in Question*” (Third Edition), UK: Polity Press, 2009, pp. 25-52.

Ritzer, George and Paul D. Paul, *Globalization: A Basic Text* (Second Edition), UK: Wiley Blackwell, 2015, pp. 14-53.

## **1.2 Approaches to Understand Globalisation**

Held, D and et. al. "Rethinking Globalisation" in Held, David and Anthony McGrew (eds.) *The Global Transformations Reader: An Introduction to the Globalisation Debate*, (Second Edition). Cambridge: Polity Press, Blackwell Publishing, 2003, pp. 60-67.

Ritzer, G and Dean, P. *Globalisation: The Essentials*, UK: Wiley-Blackwell, 2019, pp. 55-92.

## **1.3 The Globalisation Debate**

Bishop, Matthew Louis & Anthony, "The political economies of different Globalizations: Theorising Reglobalization", *Globalizations*, Vol. 18, June 2020, pp. 1-21.

Keohane, Robert O. and Nye Jr, Joseph S., "What's New? What's Not? (And So What?)" in Held, D and McGrew, A (ed.), *The Global Transformations Reader: An Introduction to the Globalisation Debate* (2<sup>nd</sup> edition). Cambridge: Polity Press, Blackwell Publishing, 2003, pp. 75-84.

### **Additional Readings**

Held, David and Anthony McGrew (eds.) *The Global Transformations Reader: An Introduction to the Globalisation Debate* (Second Edition). Cambridge: Polity Press, Blackwell Publishing, 2000, pp 1-42.

Bhagwati, J. "*In Defence of Globalisation*", UK: Oxford University Press, 2007, pp. 3-36, 199-220.

Dwivedi, Sangit S., "Localisation vs Globalisation: A Conscious Vision of India" in Tyagi, R., S. Mangla and Giri (eds.), *Glocalization and Federal Governance in India*, Bloomsbury. 2019, pp. 141-154.

Michie, Jonathan. (eds.), "Globalisation in Questions?", *Handbook of Globalisation*, UK, Edward Elgar, 2003, pp: 17-79.

McGrew, A. "Globalisation and Global Politics" in Baylis J., Smith and Owens (eds.), *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, New York: Oxford University Press. 2017, pp. 15-31.

## **Unit 2. Globalization: A Eurocentric Project?**

### **Essential Readings**

#### **2.1 The Question of Post-Coloniality**

Chatterjee, P. *Our Modernity* (SEPHIS) and (CODESRIA), Rotterdam/Dakar. 1997 pp. 3-20.

Sanjeev Kumar H.M., "Contesting Modernity: Crisis of Democratization in South Asia," *India Quarterly*, LXIV (4), October-December 2008, pp. 124-155.

#### **2.2 Making Sense of Globalization for the People at the Margins**

Vandana Shiva, "Ecological Balance in an Era of Globalisation," in Frank J. Lechner and John Boli (eds.), *The Globalization Reader*, Oxford: Blackwell, 2004: pp. 422-429.

Kirsten Foot, "Actors and Activities in the Anti-Human Trafficking Movement," in Jorge Heine and Ramesh Thakur (eds.), *The Dark Side of Globalization*, Tokyo: UN University Press, 2011, pp. 249-265.

### **Additional Readings**

Sen, A. "Introduction" and "The Perspective of Freedom" *Development as freedom* (2<sup>nd</sup> ed.). New York: Oxford University Press. 2001 pp.1- 34.

Hirst, P. and Thompson, G. "The Future of Globalization", *Cooperation and Conflict*, Vol. 37, No. 3, Special Issue on Globalization, *Cooperation and Conflict*, September 2002, pp. 247-265.

Appadurai, Arjun. *Modernity at Large: Cultural Dimensions of Globalisation*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1996, pp. 66-88.

Ashcroft, Bill, Gareth Griffiths, and Helen Tiffins, eds. *The Empire Writes Back: Theory and Practice in Post-Colonial Literature*. London: Routledge, 1989, pp.1-32; 193-220.

Gustava Esteva and Madhu Suri Prakash, "From Global to Local: Beyond Neo-liberalism to International Hope," in Frank J. Lechner and John Boli (eds.), *The Globalization Reader*, Oxford: Blackwell, 2004: pp. 410-416.

Research Foundation for Science, Technology and Diversity, "Jaiv Panchayat: Biodiversity Protection at the Village Level," in Robin Broad (ed.), *Global Backlash: Citizen Initiatives for a Just World Economy*, Boulder: Rowman and Littlefield, 2002, pp. 269-272.

### **Unit 3. Sovereign State in a Globalised World**

#### **Essential Readings**

##### **3.1 Political Dimensions**

Bull, Hedley. "Beyond the state system?" in Held, David and Anthony McGrew (eds.) *The Global Transformations Reader: An Introduction to the Globalisation Debate* (Second Edition). Cambridge: Polity Press, Blackwell Publishing, 2000, pp 577-582.

Elizabeth, A. and Ozioko, M. V, *Effect of Globalisation on Sovereignty of States*, UN Document, 2000, pp. 256-270.

##### **3.2 Shift from State to Market?**

Susan Strange, "The Declining Authority of States," in in Frank J. Lechner and John Boli (eds.), *The Globalization Reader*, Oxford: Blackwell, 2004: pp. 219-224.

Jessica T. Mathews, "Power Shift," in David Held and Anthony McGrew (eds.), *The Global Transformations Reader: An Introduction to the Globalisation Debate* (Second Edition). Cambridge: Polity Press, Blackwell Publishing, 2003, pp. 204-212.

### **Unit 4. Role of International Institutions: Multi-dimensionality of Globalisation**

#### **Essential Readings**

##### **4.1 World Bank, International Monetary Fund, World Trade Organisation and, G-20**

Coffey Peter, Riley, Robert, *Reform of the International Institutions - The IMF, World Bank and the WTO*, Part-2, Edward Elgar Publishing, 2006, pp. 12-84.

Dash, P., Shaw, Khandelwal, "Evolution of G20 Process: From Crisis Management to Development Cooperation", *G 20 Digest*, pp. 5-12. Available at: <https://www.g20-insights.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/Dash-Shaw-Khandelwal-Evolution-G20.pdf>

##### **4.2 The Globalisation of Trade**

Woods, N. "International Political Economy in an Age of Globalisation", and Watson, M. "Global Trade and Global Finance", in Baylis J., Smith and Owens (eds.) *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, New York: Oxford University Press. 2017, pp. 243-257, 417-428.

##### **4.3. Global Epidemics and Working of World Health Organization**

Editors, CFR. "What does the World Health Organisation do?" *Council on Foreign Relations*, 29 Jan. 2021, New York: 1-14. <https://www.cfr.org/backgrounder/what-does-world-health-organization-do>

Lee, Kelley and Julliane Piper, "The WHO and Covid-19 Pandemic", *Global Governance and Review of Multilateral Organizations*, 2020. <https://brill.com/view/journals/gg/gg-overview.xml>

#### **Additional Readings**

Stiglitz, J. "The Promise of Global Institutions", *Globalisation and its Discontents*, New York: Norton, 2002, pp. 3–22.



Cypher, J. and Dietz, J. "The International Monetary Fund, the World Bank and Foreign Aid", *The Process of Economic Development*. New York: Routledge, 2009, pp. 555-591.

Oatley, Thomas, "Trade and Development: Import Substitution Industrialization", *International Political Economy: Interests and Institutions in the Global Economy*, 2011. 5th ed, pp. 111-132.

Hoekman, B. and Kostecki, M, "The Trading System in Perspective", *The Political Economy of the World Trading System: From GATT to WTO*, 3rd Ed, 2009, New York: OUP, pp. 7-57.

Friedman, T., *Lexus and the Olive Tree: Understanding Globalization*, 2000, New York: Anchor, pp. 101-142.

Gilpin, Robert, *The Challenge of Global Capitalism: The World Economy in the 21st Century*, USA: Princeton University Press, 2000, pp. 15-52, 293–324.

Charles, Cliff. *The Role of the World Health Organisation in the International System*. London: Chatham House, 2013: 1-51.

Lorena, Barberia et.al. "The Political Science of Covid-19: An Introduction", *Social Science Quarterly*, 2021. pp. 2045-2054.

Lebni Javed Y. and Abbas Jaffar et al., "How the COVID-19 pandemic affected economic, social, political, and cultural factors: A lesson from Iran", *Journal of Social Psychiatry*, 2021, 63 (7). pp: 298-300

## **Unit 5. Responses and Resistances to Globalization**

### **Essential Readings**

#### **5.1 Global Social Movements**

Donatella della Porta, et al, "The Study of Social Movements: Recurring Questions" and "Social Movements and Democracy", *Social Movements in a Globalising World*, UK: Macmillan, 1999, pp. 3-23; 223-248.

#### **5.2 International Migration**

Keeley, B. "International Migration: The Human Face of Globalisation", OECD, 2009, pp: 9-40

Inglis Christine et al (edited), "Introduction," in *The Handbook of International Migration*, New Delhi: Sage Publication, 2020, pp. 1-17

### **Additional Readings**

Khagram, Sanjeev et al (ed.) "Women's Rights are Human Rights", and "Globalisation, Global Alliances, and the Narmada Movement", *Restructuring World Politics: Transnational Social Movements: Social Movements, Protest, and Contention, Volume 14*, MN: University of Minnesota Press. 2002. pp. 96-122; pp. 231-244

Berger, S., "Globalisation and Politics", *Annual Review of Political Science*, 2000, vol- 3, pp. 43-62.

Schaeffer, Robert K. *Social Movement and Global Social Change: The Rising Tide*, UK: Rowman & Littlefield, 2014, pp. 1-18.

Tarrow, S. "The Global in the Local: Global Framing", *The New Transnational Activism*, New York: Cambridge University Press, 2005, pp 35-59.

### **Suggestive readings**

Gottlieb, G. "*Nation against State: New Approach to Ethnic Conflicts and The Decline of Sovereignty*", New York: Council on Foreign Press, 1993, pp: 6-47

Smith, G. and Naim, M. *Altered States: Globalization, Sovereignty and Governance*, IDRC, 2000. pp. 5-20.

Hardt, M. and Negri, A., "Passages of Sovereignty", *Empire*, England: Harvard University Press, 2000 pp. 67-183.



Stiglitz, J. E., *Globalization and Its Discontents Revisited: Anti-Globalization in the Era of Trump*, New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 2018. pp. 89-132

### कोर्स से सम्बन्धित हिंदी माध्यम की पुस्तकें

दुबे, अभय कुमार (संपादक), *भारत का भूमंडलीकरण, लोक चिंतन ग्रंथमाला*, नई दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन, २००३

पंत, पुष्पेश, *भूमंडलीकरण एवं भारत*, नई दिल्ली: एक्सेसपब्लिशिंग, २०१६

खन्ना, वीएन, *अंतराष्ट्रीय सम्बन्ध*, नॉएडा (उप्र): विकास पब्लिशिंग हाउस, २०२०

चक्रवर्ती, बिद्युत एवं प्रकाश चंद कंडपाल, *वैश्वीकृत दुनिया में लोक प्रशासन: सिद्धांत और पद्धतियां*, २०१८

भार्गव, नरेश, *वैश्वीकरण: समाज शास्त्रीय परिप्रेक्ष्य*, २०१४

पांडेय, ब्रज कुमार, *भूमंडलीकरण की समझ*, महावीर प्रकाशन दिल्ली

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-8): Introduction to Public Policy

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Introduction to Public Policy GE-8	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

The paper seeks to provide an understanding to the concept of Public Policy. Public Policy is a proposed course of action of a government to realize its socio-economic objectives. The essence of public policy lies in its effectiveness in translating the governing philosophy into programmes and policies and making it a part of community living. This course will help to understand the complexities of public policy and its interaction with the socio-economic structure.

#### Learning outcomes

By the end of this course a student will acquire the following knowledge and skills.

- Contextualization of knowledge;
- Praxis and technique;
- Critical Thinking;
- Research and Communication

### SYLLABUS OF GE-8

#### UNIT – I (10 Hours)

##### Public Policy

- Concept, Characteristics and Significance

- (b) Determinants of Public Policy
- (c) Policy Impact: Socio-Economic

## **UNIT – II (10 Hours)**

### **Theoretical Approaches to Public Policy**

- (a) Elite Theory
- (b) Group Theory
- (c) Incremental Theory
- (d) Rational Choice Theory

## **UNIT – III (10 Hours)**

### **Process of Public Policy**

- (a) Policy Formulation
- (b) Policy Implementation
- (c) Policy Evaluation

## **UNIT – IV (15 Hours)**

### **Public Policy: Case Studies**

- (a) Education – National Education Policy (NEP) 2020
- (b) Health – National Health Mission (NHM)
- (c) Employment – Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act (MNREGA)
- (d) Economic Empowerment – Pradhan Mantri Jan-Dhan Yojana (PMJDY), Direct Benefit Transfer (DBT)

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### Unit 1

Anderson, J. (1975) Public Policy making. New York: Thomas Nelson and Sons Ltd.

Dye, T. (2002) Understanding Public Policy. New Delhi: Pearson.

### Unit 2

Henry, Nicholas (2019) Public Administration and Public Affairs. New York: Routledge.

Simon, Herbert A. (1997) Administrative Behavior. New York: MacMillan.

### Unit 3

Sapru, R.K. (1996) Public Policy: Formulation, Implementation and Evaluation. New Delhi: Sterling.

Self, Peter (1972) Administrative Theories and Politics. London: Allen and Unwin.

### Unit 4

National Education Policy (NEP) 2020, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India.

National Health Mission, Ministry of Health, Government of India.

Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee Act-2005, Ministry of Rural Development, Government of India.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-9): Women and Politics in India: Concepts and Debates

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Women and Politics in India: Concepts and Debates GE-9</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

#### Learning Objectives

The course attempts to bring together feminist theory and praxis by focussing on conceptual categories theorized by feminism and the mobilization of the feminist epistemology to focus on key concerns surrounding the everyday existence of women. This course would serve as the fundamental introduction to the history of women's movement with particular emphasis on the women's movement in India. The course opens up the question of women's agency, taking it beyond the question of women empowerment and locates women as radical social agents. It attempts to question the complicity of social structures and relations in preserving gender inequality. This is extended to cover new forms of precarious work and labour under the new economy.

#### Learning outcomes

After completing this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the concept of patriarchy, feminism, gender, etc.
- Understand the intersection between family, community and state in feminist debates
- Demonstrate awareness of the history of the women's movement in India
- Show familiarity with and awareness of the key issues taken up by the women's movement

### SYLLABUS OF GE-9

#### UNIT – I (8 Hours)

##### Patriarchy and Feminism

- Sex-Gender Debates
- Public and Private Dichotomy
- Power

#### UNIT – II (7 Hours)

##### Family and Community

#### UNIT – III (7 Hours)

## **Law, State and Women**

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **History of the Women's Movement in India**

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

#### **Violence against women**

### **UNIT – VI (8 Hours)**

#### **Women and Labour: Unpaid labour, Reproductive and care work, Sex work**

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Patriarchy and Feminism**

N. Menon (2008) 'Gender', in R. Bhargava and A. Acharya (eds), *Political Theory: An Introduction*, Delhi: Pearson

V Geetha (2002) *Gender*, Kolkata, Stree, pp. 1-20.

M. Kosambi (2007) *Crossing the Threshold*, New Delhi, Permanent Black, pp. 3-10; 40-46.

N. Menon (2008) 'Power', in R. Bhargava and A. Acharya (eds), *Political Theory: An Introduction*, Delhi: Pearson, pp.148-157

B. Hooks (2010) 'Feminism: A Movement to End Sexism', in C. McCann and S. Kim (eds), *The Feminist Reader: Local and Global Perspectives*, New York: Routledge, pp. 51-57.

R. Delmar (2005) 'What is Feminism?', in W. Kolmar & F. Bartkowski (eds) *Feminist Theory: A Reader*, pp. 27-37

N. Menon (2015), Is Feminism about 'Women'? A Critical View on Intersectionality from India, *International Viewpoint*,  
[http://www.internationalviewpoint.org/IMG/article\\_PDF/article\\_a4038.pdf](http://www.internationalviewpoint.org/IMG/article_PDF/article_a4038.pdf).

T. Shinde (1993) 'Stree Purusha Tulna', in K. Lalitha and Susie Tharu (eds), *Women Writing in India*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, pp. 221-234

U. Chakravarti (2001) 'Pitrasatta Par ek Note', in S. Arya, N. Menon & J. Lokneeta (eds.) *Naarivaadi Rajneeti: Sangharsh evam Muddey*, University of Delhi: Hindi Medium Implementation Board, pp.1-7

### **Family and Community**

R. Palriwala (2008) 'Economics and Patriliney: Consumption and Authority within the Household' in M. John. (ed) *Women's Studies in India*, New Delhi: Penguin, pp. 414-423

Saheli Women's Centre (2007) *Talking Marriage, Caste and Community: Women's Voices from Within*, New Delhi: monograph 114

U. Chakravarti (2003) *Gendering Caste through a Feminist Lens*, Kolkata, Stree, pp. 139- 159.

S. Rege (2005), A Dalit Feminist Standpoint, in Gender and Caste, in Anupama Rao (ed) *Gender and Caste*, Zed Books, pp. 90-101

Kumkum Sangari (1995) Politics of Diversity: Religious Communities and Multiple Patriarchies, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 30, No. 52., pp. 3381-3389

### **Law, State and Women**

C. MacKinnon, 'The Liberal State' from *Towards a Feminist Theory of State*, Available at <http://fair-use.org/catharine-mackinnon/toward-a-feminist-theory-of-the-state/chapter-8>

R. Kapur & B. Cossman (1999) 'On Women, Equality and the Constitution: Through the Looking Glass of Feminism' in Nivedita Menon (ed) *Gender and Politics in India*, Oxford University Press

C MacKinnon (2006) 'Sex Equality under the Constitution of India: Problems, Prospects and Personal Laws', *International Journal of Constitutional Law*, Volume 4, Issue 2, 181–202.

Ved Kumari (1999) 'Gender Analyses of Indian Penal Code' in Amita Dhanda, Archana Parashar(eds) *Engendering Law - Essays in Honour of Lotika Sarkar*, Eastern Book Company, 139-160

### **History of the Women's Movement in India**

Radha Kumar (1993), *The History of Doing: An Illustrated Account of Movements for Women's Rights and Feminism in India, 1800-1990*, Zubaan

Anupama Roy (2010) *Women's Movement in India*, N.G. Jayal and P.B. Mehta (Ed.) *Oxford Companion to Indian Politics*, New Delhi, Oxford

I. Agnihotri and V. Mazumdar (1997) 'Changing the Terms of Political Discourse: Women's Movement in India, 1970s-1990s', *Economic and Political Weekly*, 30 (29), pp. 1869-1878.

R. Kapur (2012) 'Hecklers to Power? The Waning of Liberal Rights and Challenges to Feminism in India', in A. Loomba *South Asian Feminisms*, Durham and London: Duke University Press, pp. 333-355

### **Violence against women**

N. Menon (2004) 'Sexual Violence: Escaping the Body', in *Recovering Subversion*, New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 106-165

F. Agnes (1992), 'Protecting Women Against Violence – Review of a Decade of Legislation 1980-89', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 27, Issue No. 17, Apr. 25.

Sunita V S Bandewar, Amita Pitre & Lakshmi Lingam (2018) 'Five Years Post Nirbhaya: Critical Insights into the Status of Response to Sexual Assault', in *Indian Journal Of Medical Ethics*, available at <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29650498/>

A. Verma, H. Qureshi & J.Y. Kim (2017) 'Exploring the trend of violence against women in India', *International Journal of Comparative and Applied Criminal Justice*, 41:1-2, 3-18

### **Women and Labour**

P Swaminathan (2014) 'Outside the Realm of Protective Legislation: The Saga of Unpaid Work in India', in *Women and Law: Critical Feminist Perspective*, New Delhi: Sage, pp. 115-143

P. Swaminathan (2012) 'Introduction', in *Women and Work*, Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp.1-17

J. Tronto (1996) 'Care as a Political Concept', in N. Hirschmann and C. Stephano, *Revisoning the Political*, Boulder: Westview Press, pp. 139-156.

Darbar Mahila Samanwaya Committee, Kolkata (2011) 'Why the so-called Immoral Traffic (Preventive) Act of India Should be Repealed', in P. Kotiswaran, *Sex Work*, New Delhi, Women Unlimited, pp. 259-262

N. Jameela (2011) 'Autobiography of a Sex Worker', in P. Kotiswaran, *Sex Work*, New Delhi: Women Unlimited, pp. 225-241

### **Suggestive readings**

K. Millet (1968) *Sexual Politics*, <http://www.marxists.org/subject/women/authors/millett-kate/sexualpolitics.htm>

S. de Beauvoir (1997) *Second Sex*, London: Vintage.

F. Engels, *Family, Private Property and State*, <http://readingfromtheleft.com/PDF/EngelsOrigin.pdf>

- S. Brownmiller (1975) *Against our Wills*, New York: Ballantine.
- R. Hussain (1988) 'Sultana's Dream', in *Sultana's Dream and Selections from the Secluded Ones – translated by Roushan Jahan*, New York: The Feminist Press.
- S. Ray 'Understanding Patriarchy', [http://www.du.ac.in/fileadmin/DU/Academics/course\\_material/hrge\\_06.pdf](http://www.du.ac.in/fileadmin/DU/Academics/course_material/hrge_06.pdf),
- C. Zetkin, 'Proletarian Woman', <http://www.marxists.org/archive/zetkin/1896/10/women.htm>
- J. Ghosh (2009) *Never Done and Poorly Paid: Women's Work in Globalising India*, Delhi: Women Unlimited
- Justice Verma Committee Report*, <http://nlrd.org/womensrightsinitiative/justiceverma-committee-report-download-full-report>
- N. Gandhi and N. Shah (1992) *Issues at Stake – Theory and Practice in the Women's Movement*, New Delhi: Kali for Women.
- V. Bryson (1992) *Feminist Political Theory*, London: Palgrave-MacMillan, pp. 175-180; 196-200
- M. Mies (1986) 'Colonisation and Housewifisation', in *Patriarchy and Accumulation on a World Scale* London: Zed, pp. 74-111, <http://caringlabor.wordpress.com/2010/12/29/maria-mies-colonizationand-housewifization/>
- R. Ghadially (2007) *Urban Women in Contemporary India*, Delhi: Sage Publications.
- Saheli Women's Centre (2001) 'Reproductive Health and Women's Rights, Sex Selection and feminist response' in S Arya, N. Menon, J. Lokneeta (eds), *NariwadiRajneeti*, Delhi, pp. 284-306
- V. Bryson (2007) *Gender and the Politics of Time*, Bristol: Polity Press

#### **Readings in Hindi:**

- D. Mehrotra (2001) *Bhartiya Mahila Andolan: Kal, Aaj aur Kal*, Delhi: Books for Change
- G. Joshi (2004) *Bharat Mein Stree Asmaanta: Ek Vimarsh*, University of Delhi: Hindi Medium Implementation Board
- N. Menon (2008) 'Power', in R. Bhargava and A. Acharya (eds) *Political Theory: An Introduction*, New Delhi: Pearson
- N. Menon (2008) 'Gender', in R. Bhargava and A. Acharya (eds) *Political Theory: An Introduction*, New Delhi, Pearson
- R. Upadhyay and S. Upadhyay (eds.) (2004) *Aajka Stree Andolan*, Delhi: Shabd Sandhan.
- मेनन, निवेदिता, साधना आर्या और जिनी लोकनीता (ed.) नारीवादी राजनीति: संघर्ष एवं मुद्दे, दिल्ली: हिंदी माध्यम कार्यन्वय निदेशालय, 2001.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## GENERIC ELECTIVES (GE-10): Digital Social Sciences

### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Digital Social Sciences GE-10	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

Digital technology in the discipline of Social Science cannot be viewed only as a tool for research but as something that transforms the nature of Social Science and the object of its study- the society- in course of researching about it. This very aspect of digital technology and its capacity for social transformation is the mainstay of the emerging field of Digital Social Sciences. The course aims to introduce students to this field of Digital Social Science by primarily focussing on two intertwined aspects of the field- first, impact of digital technologies on the society and two, the role of digital technologies in the study of Social Sciences or the study of society. The intertwined aspect of the twin focus can be alternately formulated as the attempt of the course to understand social change taking place under the impact of digital technology while digital technology providing with the tools to map out these changes. The course begins with a basic introduction to digital literacy and its contribution to pedagogic Social Science and proceeds by way of foundational introduction to prominent technologies and digital spaces through which the aspects of the social can be understood. The course throws light on how the digital turn has redefined the contours of debates surrounding personal identity and social identification through biometrical techniques having consequences both for social welfare and social surveillance; whether access to the digital spaces is impacting social cleavages, creating space for democracy or re-entrenching social inequality through the digital divide; is the digital economy offering new forms of employment or restructuring the vulnerability of the forms of labour; and how is algorithm driven digital space reformulating social choice and social classification. These are some of the illustrative questions through which the course intends to reflect upon the evolving relationship between digital technologies and social sciences.

### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the students would demonstrate:

- An understanding of digital technology and the ways in which it shapes the society.
- An understanding into how digital tools are used as research and pedagogic devices to map out social changes
- Clarity on concepts of the digital world such as Big Data, Artificial Intelligence, Algorithm, etc.
- Familiarity with digital techniques such as the biometrics and digital spaces such as the Social Media in the sphere of communication or the Gig Economy in the market sphere

## SYLLABUS OF GE-10

### UNIT – I (6 Hours)

#### Digital Literacy in Social Sciences

**UNIT – II (7 Hours)**  
**Digital Information and Science of Society**

**UNIT – III (6 Hours)**  
**Biometrics and identification**

**UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**  
**Access to Technology and the Internet**

**UNIT – V (7 Hours)**  
**Social Media and Public Sphere**

**UNIT – VI (6 Hours)**  
**Labour in Digital Economy**

**UNIT – VII (6 Hours)**  
**Artificial Intelligence and Algorithm**

**Essential/recommended readings**

**1. Digital Literacy in Social Sciences**

Polizzi, Gianfranco, 'Information literacy in the digital age: why critical digital literacy matters for democracy.' In: Goldstein, Stéphane (ed.) *Informed societies: why information literacy matters for citizenship, participation and democracy*. Facet Publishing, London, UK (2020), 1-23.

Robert Todd Perdue & Joshua Sbicca (2013) "Public Access: For Socially Relevant. Knowledge Production and a Democratic Cybersphere", *Fast Capitalism*, Volume 10, Issue 1, 2013

**2. Digital Information, Data and Society**

Buckland, Michael. *Information and Society*. United Kingdom: MIT Press, 2017. (Chapter 1 and 2)

Sandeep Mertia (edited), *Lives of Data: Essays on Computational Cultures from India*. Netherlands: Institute of Network Cultures, 2020. (Introduction), pp. 9-25.

Holmes, Dawn E.. *Big Data: A Very Short Introduction*. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press, 2017.

Sinha, Amber (2019). "The Politics of India's Data Protection Ecosystem," *Economic and Political Weekly*. Vol. 54, Issue No. 49, 14 Dec, 2019.

**3. Biometrics and identification**

Fairhurst, Michael. *Biometrics: A Very Short Introduction*. United Kingdom: OUP Oxford, 2018.

Nayar, Pramod K., 'I Sing the Body Biometric': Surveillance and Biological Citizenship,' *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 47, No. 32 (August 11, 2012)

Singh, P. 'Aadhaar: Platform over Troubled Waters.' In: Athique, A., Parthasarathi, V. (eds) *Platform Capitalism in India. Global Transformations in Media and Communication Research*, Palgrave Macmillan, 2020.

**4. Access to Technology and the Internet**

Agrawal, Ravi. 2018. *India Connected: How the Smartphone is Transforming the World's Largest Democracy*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.



Jeffrey, Robin and AssaDoron. 2013. *Cell Phone Nation: How Mobile Phones Have Revolutionized Business, Politics and Ordinary Life in India*. Hachette India.

Narayanan Shalini and SunetraSen Narayan, *India Connected: Mapping the Impact of New Media*. India: SAGE Publications, 2016.

Venkatraman, Shriram. *Social Media in South India*. United Kingdom: UCL Press, 2017. (Chapter 6: *The Wider World: Social Media and Education in a Knowledge Economy*)

## **5. Social Media and Public Sphere**

Sunstein, Cass R. *#Republic: Divided Democracy in the Age of Social Media*. United Kingdom: Princeton University Press, 2018.

Castells, Manuel. *Networks of Outrage and Hope: Social Movements in the Internet Age*. Germany: Polity Press, 2015. (Chapter 1)

Sinha, Amber. *The Networked Public: How Social Media Changed Democracy*. New Delhi: Rupa, 2019.

Philipose, Pamela. *Media's Shifting Terrain: Five Years that Transformed the Way India Communicates*. India: Orient BlackSwan, 2019.

Biju. P. R., *Political Internet: State and Politics in the Age of Social Media*. Taylor & Francis, 2016.

Rodrigues, U. (2020). Political Communication on Social Media Platforms. In: Athique, A., Parthasarathi, V. (eds) *Platform Capitalism in India*. Global Transformations in Media and Communication Research, Palgrave Macmillan, 2020.

## **6. Labour in Digital Economy**

Chander, Anupam. *The Electronic Silk Road: How the Web Binds the World Together in Commerce*. United Kingdom: Yale University Press, 2013.

Dolber, Brian, ChenjeraiKumanyika, Michelle Rodino-Colocino, Todd Wolfson (edited), *The Gig Economy: Workers and Media in the Age of Convergence*. United Kingdom: Taylor & Francis, 2021. (Chapter 1 and 3)

Verma, Ravinder Kumar, P. Vigneswarallavarasan, and Arpan Kumar Kar, 'Inequalities in Ride-Hailing Platforms.' In: Athique, A., Parthasarathi, V. (eds) *Platform Capitalism in India*. Global Transformations in Media and Communication Research, Palgrave Macmillan, 2020.

## **7. Artificial Intelligence and Algorithms**

Boden, Margaret A. *Artificial Intelligence: A Very Short Introduction*. London: Oxford University Press, 2018.

Frey, Carl Benedikt. *The Technology Trap: Capital, Labor, and Power in the Age of Automation*. United Kingdom: Princeton University Press, 2020. (Chapter 12: Artificial Intelligence)

Eubanks, Virginia. *Automating Inequality: How High-Tech Tools Profile, Police and Punish the Poor*. St Martin's Press. (2018) (Introduction: Red Flags)

Cheney-Lippold, J. *We Are Data: Algorithms and the Making of Our Digital Selves*. United States: NYU Press. (2017). (Introduction)

Pasquale, Frank. *The Black Box Society: The Secret Algorithms That Control Money and Information*. United States: Harvard University Press, 2015. (Introduction)

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

# POLITICAL SCIENCE- SEMESTER-V

## Category I

(B.A. Honours in Political Science in three years)

### STRUCTURE OF FIFTH SEMESTER

DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 13: Western Political Philosophy - I

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Western Political Philosophy - I DSC-13	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course goes back to Greek antiquity and familiarizes the students with the manner in which the political questions were first posed and answered normatively. The aim is to introduce to the students the questions, ideas and values of political philosophy addressed by political thinkers and juxtapose the same to contemporary political thinking. The course aims to provide a critical grasp of the philosophical issues at the heart of politics.

#### Learning outcomes

By the end of the course students would be able to:

- Understand how to read and decode the classics and use them to engage contemporary socio-political issues.
- Connect with historically written texts and their interpretations.
- Clearly present their own arguments and thoughts about contemporary issues and develop ideas to engage with the latter.

#### SYLLABUS OF DSC-13

##### UNIT – I (8 Hours)

Text and Interpretation

##### UNIT – II (14 Hours)

Antiquity

**Plato**

Philosophy and Politics, Virtues, Justice, Philosopher King/Queen, Communism, Plato on Democracy, Women and Guardianship, Philosophic Education and Good

**Aristotle**

Man as zoon politikon, State and Household, Citizenship, Justice, Virtue, Regimes

### **UNIT – III (8 Hours)**

#### **Interlude:**

##### **Machiavelli**

Vice and Virtue, Power, Political ethics, Religion and morality, Republicanism, statecraft

### **UNIT – IV (15 Hours)**

#### **Possessive Individualism**

##### **Hobbes**

Human nature, State of Nature, Social Contract and the role of consent, State and sovereignty

##### **Locke**

Laws of Nature, Natural Rights, Consent, Justification of Property, Right to Resist, Toleration

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### **1. Text and Interpretation**

T. Ball (2004) 'History and Interpretation' in C. Kukathas and G. Gaus (eds.) *Handbook of Political Theory*, London: Sage Publications Ltd. pp. 18-30.

Rawls, J. *Lectures on the History of Political Philosophy*, Harvard University Press, London, Introduction: 1-20.

Q. Skinner (2002) '*Vision of Politics*' Volume I, Meaning and understanding in the history of Ideas, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp57-89

#### **2. Antiquity**

Plato, *Republic*, Chapters, trans. G.M.A Grube, revised by C.D.C. Reeve. Indianapolis: Hackett, 1992

Plato, <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/plato/>, Sanford Encyclopaedia of Philosophy

A. Skoble and T. Machan (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education, pp. 9-32.

R. Kraut (1996) 'Introduction to the study of Plato', in R. Kraut (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Plato*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-50.

C. Reeve (2009) 'Plato', in D. Boucher and P. Kelly (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 62-80

Aristotle, *Politics*, Chapters, trans. C.D.C. Reeve (called "Politics") Indianapolis: Hackett, 1998

Aristotle, <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/aristotle-politics/>, Stanford Encyclopaedia of Philosophy

A. Skoble and T. Machan (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education, pp. 53-64.

T. Burns (2009) 'Aristotle', in D. Boucher, and P. Kelly (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp.81-99.

C. Taylor (1995) 'Politics', in J. Barnes (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to Aristotle*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 232-258

#### **3. Interlude**

Machiavelli, *Republic*, Chapters XII, XVII, XXI, Mansfield, Harvey C. (1985) The University of Chicago Press: Chicago and London

Machiavelli, <https://plato.stanford.edu/entries/machiavelli/>, Stanford Encyclopaedia of Philosophy

A. Skoble and T. Machan (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education, pp. 124-130

Q. Skinner (2000) 'The Adviser to Princes', in *Machiavelli: A Very Short Introduction*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 23-53

J. Femia (2009) 'Machiavelli', in D. Boucher, and P. Kelly (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 163-184

#### **4. Possessive Individualism**

Hobbes, T. *Leviathan*, Chapters 1, 2, 3, Curley, Edwin (1994), Hackett Publishing Company, Inc: Indiana.

Rawls, J. *Lectures on the History of Political Philosophy*, Harvard University Press, London pp. 23-94

A. Skoble and T. Machan (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education pp. 131-157.

D. Baumgold (2009) 'Hobbes', in D. Boucher and P. Kelly (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 189-206.

C. Macpherson (1962) *The Political Theory of Possessive Individualism: Hobbes to Locke*. Oxford University Press, Ontario, pp. 17-29.

Locke, J. *Two Treatise of Government* (Cambridge: CUP, 1988), Book II, Chapter 1-5

Rawls, J. *Lectures on the History of Political Philosophy*, Introduction: 103-38

A. Skoble and T. Machan (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education, pp. 181-209.

J. Waldron (2009) 'John Locke', in D. Boucher and P. Kelly (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 207-224

C. Macpherson (1962) *The Political Theory of Possessive Individualism: Hobbes to Locke*. Oxford University Press, Ontario, pp. 194-214.

#### **Additional Resources:**

J. Coleman (2000) 'Introduction', in *A History of Political Thought: From Ancient Greece to Early Christianity*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, pp. 1-20.

Q. Skinner (2010) 'Preface', in *The Foundations of Modern Political Thought Volume I*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press pp. ix-xv.

S. Okin (1992) 'Philosopher Queens and Private Wives', in S. Okin *Women in Western Political Thought*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 28-50

R. Kraut (1996) 'The Defence of Justice in Plato's Republic', in R. Kraut (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Plato*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 311-337

T. Saunders (1996) 'Plato's Later Political Thought', in R. Kraut (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Plato*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 464-492.

J. Coleman (2000) 'Aristotle', in J. Coleman *A History of Political Thought: From Ancient Greece to Early Christianity*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, pp.120-186

D. Hutchinson (1995) 'Ethics', in J. Barnes (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to Aristotle* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 195-232.

I. Hampsher-Monk (2001) 'Thomas Hobbes', in *A History of Modern Political Thought: Major Political Thinkers from Hobbes to Marx*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, pp. 1-67.

A. Ryan (1996) 'Hobbes's political philosophy', in T. Sorell (ed.) *Cambridge Companion to Hobbes*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 208-245.

R. Ashcraft (1999) 'Locke's Political Philosophy', in V. Chappell (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Locke*, Cambridge. Cambridge University Press, pp. 226-251.

I. Hampsher-Monk (2001) *A History of Modern Political Thought: Major Political Thinkers from Hobbes to Marx*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, pp. 69-116.

### Readings in Hindi

सी. एल. वेपर (1954), राज दर्शन का स्वाध्ययन, इलाहबाद: किताब महल.

जे. पी. सूद (1969), पाश्चात्य राजनीतिक चिंतन, जय प्रकाश नाथ और कंपनी.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 14: Modern Indian Political Thought

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Modern Indian Political Thought DSC-14	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

The objective of this course is to study important themes through individual thinkers. The course has been designed to give students a glimpse of the richness and diversity within Indian political thought. The thinkers have been consciously selected to represent a wide spectrum of ideologies and vantage points within the modern Indian thought tradition. Selected extracts from original texts are also included to be discussed in the class. This will help students to have experience in understanding how these thinkers build up their arguments and develop their views on the respective themes.

### Learning outcomes

After studying this course, the students will be able to:

- Develop critical understanding about modern Indian thought.
- Thematically explore ideas in order to locate the topical debates on important subjects on a historical trajectory
- Reflect over the diverse possibilities exhibited in the writings of the respective thinkers.
- Think about issues and debates in contemporary India from multiple vantage points including its historical significance in the Indian tradition.

- Develop toleration and respect for diverse opinion and at the same time, to admire and appreciate the plurality within the modern Indian intellectual tradition.

## **SYLLABUS OF DSC- 14**

### **UNIT – I (7 Hours)**

#### **Understanding Modern Indian Political Thought**

### **UNIT – II (8 Hours)**

#### **Nation and Nationalism**

Swami Vivekananda, Rabindranath Tagore and Gandhi

### **UNIT – III (7 Hours)**

#### **State and Democracy**

Jawaharlal Nehru, Deendayal Upadhyay, Ram Manohar Lohia, and Bhimrao Ramji Ambedkar

### **UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**

#### **Rights**

Rammohan Roy, Tarabai Shinde

### **UNIT – V (8 Hours)**

#### **Swaraj**

Bal Gangadhar Tilak, Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi

### **UNIT – VI (8 Hours)**

#### **Hindutva and Hinduism**

Savarkar

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### 1. Understanding Modern Indian Political Thought

V. Mehta and T. Pantham (2006) '*A Thematic Introduction to Political Ideas in Modern India: Thematic Explorations, History of Science, Philosophy and Culture in Indian civilization*' Vol. 10, Part: 7 (New Delhi: Sage Publications), pp. xxvii-ixi.

D. Dalton (1982) 'Continuity of Innovation', in *Indian Idea of Freedom: Political Thought of Swami Vivekananda, Aurobindo Ghose, Rabindranath Tagore and Mahatma Gandhi* (Gurgaon: Academic Press), pp. 1-28.

R. Guha (2010) "Prologue: Thinking Through India", in *Makers of Modern India*, Penguin Books. pp.1-22

### 2. Nation and Nationalism

Sen, Amiya P. (2011), 'Vivekanand: Cultural Nationalism', in M. P. Singh and Himanshu Roy (ed.), *Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers* (Delhi: Pearson)

Tagore: M. Radhakrishnan and Devasmita (2003), 'Nationalism is a great menace: Tagore and Nationalism', in P. Hogan, Colin and L. Pandit (ed.) *Rabindranath Tagore: Universality and Tradition* (London: Rosemont), pp. 29-39.

Guha, R (2010), "*The Rooted Cosmopolitan*" in the *Makers of Modern India*, Penguin, pp 185-203

### 3. State and Democracy

Parekh, B. (1991), 'Nehru and the National Philosophy of India', *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 26 (1/2), pp. 35-48.

Yadav, Y. (2010), 'What is Living and What is Dead in Ram Manohar Lohia?' *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. XLV (40), pp. 107.

Deendayal Upadhyay (1964), *Integral Humanism*, Bharatiya Jana Sangha, Delhi.

Ambedkar, B.R. (2017) "The Challenges before the Parliamentary Democracy in India and their Remedies", in B.L.Mungekar, *The Essential Ambedkar*, Rupa, Chap-09

### 4. Rights

Mukherjee, S. (2014), 'The Social Implications of the Political Thought of Raja Rammohun Roy', *Sydney Studies in Society and Culture*, pp. 11-40.

O' Hanlon, Rosalind (2002) *A comparison between women and men: Tarabai Shinde and the critique of Gender Relations in Colonial India* Oxford University Press: New Delhi - Introduction

### 5. Swaraj

Parel, A. (ed.) (2002), 'Introduction', in *Gandhi, freedom and Self Rule*, Delhi: Vistaar Publication.

Inamdar, N.R. (1986), "The Political Ideas of Lokmanya Tilak" in Thomas Pantham and Kenneth Deutsch (ed.) *Political thought in modern India*, New Delhi: Sage pp. 110-121

Singh, S. P. (2017), 'Tilak's Nationalism and Swaraj', in M. P. Singh and Himanshu Roy (ed.), *Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers* (Delhi: Pearson), pp. 194-205.

### 6. Hindutva and Hinduism

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar. *Essentials of Hindutva*, 1922-23, available at: [http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2\\_12\\_12\\_04\\_essentials\\_of\\_hindutva.v001.pdf\\_1.pdf](http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2_12_12_04_essentials_of_hindutva.v001.pdf_1.pdf)

Sampath, Vikram (2021) *Savarkar: A Contested Legacy, 1924-1966*, Penguin Random House India: Gurugram

### **Additional Readings:**

Mahopatra, Silika and Singh, Akash (2012), 'What is Indian Political Thought', in Self (ed.), *Indian Political Thought* (New York: Routledge).

Parekh, Bhikhu (2012), 'The Poverty of Indian Political Theory', in Akash Singh and Silika Mahopatra(ed.), *Indian Political Thought* (New York: Routledge), pp. 220-235.

Vivekananda, 'The Nature of British Rule in India- II', in Amiya P. Sen (ed.), *The Indispensable Vivekananda: An Anthology for Our Times* (New Delhi: Permanent Black), pp. 63-69.

Tagore, R (2018) 'Nationalism in India', in *Nationalism* (New Delhi: Macmillan), pp. 97-130.

Madani, M. (2005), *Composite Nationalism and Islam* (New Delhi: Manohar), pp. 66-91.

Gokhale, B. G. (1964), 'Swami Vivekananda and Indian Nationalism', *Journal of Bible and Religion*, vol. 32 (1), pp. 35-42.

Bhattacharya, S. (2016), 'Antinomies of Nationalism and Rabindranath Tagore', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 51 (6).

Nandy, A. (1994), 'Rabindranath Tagore & Politics of Self', in *Illegitimacy of Nationalism* (Delhi: Oxford University Press), pp. 1-50.

Nehru, J. (1991) 'Selected Works', in S. Hay (ed.), *Sources of Indian Tradition*, Vol. 2, Second Edition (New Delhi: Penguin), pp. 317-319.

Kothari, Rajni (1964), 'The Meaning of Jawaharlal Nehru', *The Economic Weekly*, pp. 1203-1207.

Jaffrelot C. and Kumar, N. (2018). *Dr. Ambedkar and Democracy: An Anthology* (Delhi: Oxford University Press).

Mukherjee, A. P. (2009), 'B. R. Ambedkar, John Dewey and the meaning of Democracy', *New Literary History*, vol. 40(2), pp. 345-370

Kumar, A. (2010), 'Understanding Lohia's Political Sociology: Intersectionality of Caste, Class, Gender and Language Issue', *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. XLV (40), pp.64-70.

Roy, Rammohun (1902), 'Petitions against the Press Regulation to the Supreme Court, and to the Ring in Council, in J. C. Ghose (ed.), *The English Works of Raja Ram Mohun Roy* (Calcutta: S. K. Lahiri), pp. 278-321.

Lele, Jayant (1998) *Gender Consciousness in Mid-Nineteenth- Century Maharashtra* in Anne Feldhaus *Images of women in Maharashtrian Society*. The University of New York press: New York

Bayly, C. A. (2010), *Ram Mohan and the Advent of Constitutional Liberalism in India; 1800 to 1830* in S. Kapila (ed.) *An Intellectual History for India*, New Delhi: Cambridge University Press: pp-18-34

Pantham, T. (1986) *The socio-religious thought of Ram Mohan Roy* in Thomas Pantham and Kenneth Deutsch (ed.) *Political thought in modern India*, New Delhi: Sage, pp-32-52

Chakravarti, U. (2007) *Pandita Ramabai - A Life and a Time*, New Delhi: Critical Quest, pp.1-40.

Omvedt, G. (2008) 'Ramabai: Women in the Kingdom of God', in *Seeking Begumpura: The Social Vision of Anti Caste Intellectuals*, New Delhi: Navayana. pp. 205-224.

Tilak, B. G. (1922) 'Karma yoga and Swaraj' and 'Swarajya speech at Godhra', in *Bal Gangadhar Tilak: His Writings and Speeches* (Madras: Ganesh & Co.), pp. 245-248; 292-298.

Gandhi, M. K. (2006), *Hind Swaraj* (Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House).

Mukherjee, R. (2009), 'Gandhi's Swaraj', *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 44(50), pp. 34-39.

Kapila, Shruti (2010), 'Self, Spencer and Swaraj: Nationalist Thought And Critiques Of Liberalism, 1890–1920', in self (ed.) *An Intellectual History for India* (New Delhi: Cambridge University Press), pp. 109-127

Piney, Christopher (2011), 'The Tiger's Nature, but Not the Tiger: Bal Gangadhar Tilak as Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi's Counter-Guru', *Public Culture* 23(2), pp. 395-416.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.



## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 15: Political Process in India

### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Political Process in India DSC 15</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

### Learning Objectives

This course aims at familiarising the students with the processes through which politics makes itself manifest in India. It involves looking at the different modes through which power is exercised and dispersed in society along the axes of caste, class, religion, ethnicity and gender. It seeks insights from political sociology to understand how political process is mediated through and structured by various forms of social power. It enables students to comprehend the relationship between caste, religion and politics, the constitutional recognition and institutional arrangements for self-government, autonomy and development in the context of tribal communities as reflected in the Fifth and Sixth Schedules, and the various constitutional and legal provisions that enable the state to empower the marginalised and vulnerable in society. It also provides students with the analytical tools for understanding the different dimensions of the Indian state as it governs through regulation, welfare and coercion. The course enables the students to understand the party system in India, its changing form in response to democratic churnings and electoral competition, and the role played by them in the articulation of political power. It draws attention to the constitutional, statutory and institutional arrangements for regulating electoral competition through the study of electoral reforms and the Election Commission of India.

### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, the students will demonstrate:

- Understanding of political process in India and its interaction with social cleavages of caste, class, gender, ethnicity and religion
- Familiarity with the ways in which the state in India responds to social groups and vulnerable sections
- Knowledge of political parties and the party system in India
- Awareness of the manner in which representation and electoral competition play out in Indian politics

## SYLLABUS OF DSC-15

### UNIT – I (8 Hours)

#### Political Parties and the Party System

Political Parties: National and State Parties;

Trends in the Party System: From the Congress System to ascendancy of Bhartiya Janata Party

### UNIT – II (7 Hours)

#### Elections and Electoral Processes

Electoral Process, Representation and social determinants of voting behaviour; Election Commission and Electoral Reforms

### **UNIT – III (8 Hours)**

#### **Religion and Politics**

Debates on Secularism and Communalism

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **Caste and Politics**

Caste in Politics and the Politicization of Caste; Intersectionality of Caste, Class and Gender, reservation and affirmative action policies

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

#### **Tribes and Politics**

Policies and Challenges: Fifth and Sixth Schedules; Forest Rights Act; Development and Issues of Displacement

### **UNIT – VI (7 Hours)**

#### **Dimensions of the State in India**

Welfare, Regulatory and Coercive

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### 1. Political Parties and the Party System

R. Kothari (2002) 'The Congress System', in Z. Hasan (ed.) *Parties and Party Politics in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp 39-55.

Pradeep Chibber and Rahul Verma (2019) 'The Rise of the Second Dominant Party System in India: BJP's New Social Coalition in 2019' in *Studies in Politics*, Vol. 7, No.2, Pp.131-148.

Y. Yadav and S. Palshikar (2006) 'Party System and Electoral Politics in the Indian States, 1952-2002: From Hegemony to Convergence', in P.R. DeSouza and E. Sridharan (eds.) *India's Political Parties*, New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp. 73-115.

C. Jaffrelot and G. Verniers (2020), 'A New Party System of a New Political System?', *Contemporary South Asia*, Vol.28, No.2, pp. 141-154.

M. Vaishnav and J. Hinton (2019), 'The Dawn of India's Fourth Party System', *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace Paper*, 5 September.

K.C. Suri (2019), 'Social Change and the Changing Indian Voter: Consolidation of the BJP in India's 2019 Lok Sabha Election', *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol.7, Issue 2, pp.234-246.

### 2. Election and Electoral Process

N. G. Jayal (2006) *Representing India: Ethnic Diversity and the Governance of Public Institutions*, Palgrave Macmillan, London.

Yogendra Yadav (2010), 'Representation', in Niraja Gopal Jayal and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (eds), *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 347-360.

E. Sridharan and M. Vaishnav (2017), 'Election Commission of India', in D. Kapur, P.B. Mehta and M. Vaishnav (eds.) *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 417-463.

U.K. Singh and A. Roy (2018), 'Regulating the Electoral Domain: The Election Commission of India', *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, 17 August 2018.

U. Singh and A. Roy (2019), *Election Commission of India: Institutionalising Democratic Uncertainties*, Oxford University Press, Delhi.

S. Kumar (2022), *Elections in India: An Overview*, Routledge, London and New York

Y. Yadav (2000) 'Understanding the Second Democratic Upsurge', in F. Frankel, Z. Hasan, and R. Bhargava (eds.) *Transforming India: Social and Political Dynamics in Democracy*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 120-145.

### 3. Religion and Politics

T. Pantham (2004) 'Understanding Indian Secularism: Learning from its Recent Critics', in R. Vora and S. Palshikar (eds.) *Indian Democracy: Meanings and Practices*, New Delhi: Sage, pp. 235-256.

N. Chandhoke (2010) 'Secularism', in P. Mehta and N. Jayal (eds.) *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 333-346.

R Bhargava (ed.) (2006) *Secularism and its Critics*, Oxford India Paperbacks.

### 4. Caste and Politics

R. Kothari (1970) 'Introduction', in *Caste in Indian Politics*, Delhi: Orient Longman, pp.3-

25. M. Weiner (2001) 'The Struggle for Equality: Caste in Indian Politics', in Atul Kohli (ed.) *The Success of India's Democracy*, New Delhi: Cambridge University Press, pp. 193-225.

G. Omvedt (2002) 'Ambedkar and After: The Dalit Movement in India', in G. Shah (ed.) *Social Movements and the State*, New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp. 293-309.

M. Galanter (2002) 'The Long Half-Life of Reservations', in Z. Hasan, E. Sridharan and R. Sudarshan (eds.) *India's Living Constitution: Ideas, Practices, Controversies*, New Delhi: Permanent Black, pp. 306-318.

C. Jaffrelot (2005) 'The Politics of the OBCs', in *Seminar*, Issue 549, pp. 41-45.

M. John (2011) 'The Politics of Quotas and the Women's Reservation Bill in India', in M. Tsujimura and J. Steele (eds.) *Gender Equality in Asia*, Japan: Tohoku University Press, pp. 169-195.

### 5. Tribes and Politics

B. Sharma (2010), 'The 1990s: Great Expectations'; 'The 2000s: Disillusionment Unfathomable', in *Unbroken History of Broken Promises: Indian State and Tribal People*, Delhi: Freedom Press and SahyogPustakKuteer, pp. 64-91.

V. Xaxa (2019) 'Isolation, Inclusion and Exclusion: the case of Adivasis in India', in V.S.Rao, *Adivasi Rights and Exclusion in India*, Oxon and New York: Routledge, pp.27-40

A. Kothari, N. Pathak and A. Bose (2011) 'Forests, Rights and Conservation: FRA Act 2006, India', in H. Scheyvens (ed.) *Critical Review of Selected Forest-Related Regulatory Initiatives: Applying a Rights Based Perspective*, Institute for Global Environmental Strategies, pp. 19-50

### 6. Dimensions of the State in India

A. Chakraborty (2019) 'From Passive Beneficiary to 'Rights Claimants': What Difference Does it Make', in A. P. D'Costa and A. Chakraborty eds., *Changing Contexts and Shifting Roles of the Indian State: New Perspectives on Development Dynamics*, Singapore: Springer, pp. 25-38.

P. Chatterjee (2010) 'The State', in N. G. Jayal and P. B. Mehta eds. *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 3-14.

R. Khera (2020) 'India's Welfare State: A Halting Shift from Benevolence to Rights', *Current History*, April.

M. Khosla and M. Vaishnav (2021), 'The Three Faces of the Indian State', *Open Democracy*, 32(1), pp. 111-25.

- M. Mohanty (1989) 'Duality of the State Process in India: A Hypothesis', *Bhartiya Samajik Chintan*, Vol. XII (1-2)
- A. K. Thiruvengadam 'Flag-bearers of a New Era? The Evolution of New Regulatory Institutions in India (1991-2016)' in S. Rose-Ackerman, P.L. Lindseth and J. Emerson eds., *Comparative Administrative Law*, Cheltenham: Edward Elgar, pp.218-232.
- L. Tillin, R. Deshpande and K.K. Kailash eds. (2015) *Politics of Welfare: Comparisons across Indian States*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-39.
- L. Tillin (2021) 'Does India have Subnational Welfare Regimes? The Role of State Governments in Shaping Social Policy', *Territory, Politics, Governance*, 10 (1): 86-102.
- A. Verma (2007) 'Police Agencies and Coercive Power', in S. Ganguly, L. Diamond and M. Plattner (eds.) *The State of India's Democracy*, Baltimore: John Hopkins University Press, pp. 130-139.
- D. Kapur and M. Khosla (2019), *Regulation in India: Design, Capacity, Performance*, New Delhi and London: Bloomsbury [Chapter One: 'The Reality of Indian Regulation', pp. 3-29].
- Y. Yadav (2020) *Making Sense of Indian Democracy*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black [Chapter 9: 'On Theories of the Indian State', pp. 236-248].

### ***Hindi Readings:***

- अभय कुमार दुबे (सं०) राजनीति की किताब: रजनी कोठारी का कृतित्व, नई दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन
- आशुतोष वाष्णीय (2005), 'सांप्रदायिक हिंसा का चुनावी सिद्धांत', *शोधार्थी*, 1 (4), अक्टूबर-दिसंबर, पृष्ठ 28- 34.
- आशुतोष वाष्णीय, अधूरी जीत: भारत का अप्रत्याशित लोकतंत्र, अनुवादक: जितेन्द्र कुमार, नई दिल्ली: ऑक्सफ़र्ड यूनिवर्सिटी प्रेस, 2018
- एस०एम० माइकल (2015), आधुनिक भारत में दलित: दृष्टि एवं मूल्य, नई दिल्ली: सेज भाषा
- कमल नयन चौबे (2013). 'दो प्रगतिशील कानूनों कि दास्तान: राज्य, जनांदोलन एवं प्रतिरोध, *प्रतिमान: समय समाज संस्कृति*, जनवरी-जून, वर्ष 1, खंड 1, अंक 1, पृष्ठ 149- 177.
- गेल ओमवेट (2015), दलित और प्रजातांत्रिक क्रांति: उपनिवेशीय भारत में डॉ० अम्बेडकर एवं दलित आंदोलन, नई दिल्ली: सेज भाषा,
- गोपाल गुरु (2002), 'अवमानना के आयाम' (सं) अभय कुमार दुबे, *आधुनिकता के आईने में दलित*, नयी दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन.
- जावीदआलम, लोकतंत्र के तलबगार?, अनुवादक: अभय कुमार दुबे, नई दिल्ली: वाणीप्रकाशन
- धीरुभाई शेठ (2009). 'आरक्षण के पचास साल- एक धर्म-जाती निरपेक्ष नीति के विविध आयाम', 'आरक्षण विरोधियों के तर्कों कि असलियत', 'आरक्षण नीति: एक पुनःसंस्कार कि आवश्यकता', 'अति पिछड़ों और निजी क्षेत्र में आरक्षण का सवाल' (सं) अभय कुमार दुबे, *सत्ता और समाज: धीरु भाई सेठ*, नयी दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन.
- प्रकाश लुईस (2005), 'उत्तर भारत में दलित- पहचान : एक दृष्टि', *शोधार्थी*, अंक 1, संख्या 3, जुलाई- सितम्बर, पृष्ठ 39- 42.
- प्रताप भानु मेहता (2005). 'राजनितिक दलों में सुधार को प्राथमिकता', *शोधार्थी*, जनवरी -मार्च 2005, अंक 1, संख्या 1, पृष्ठ 15-17.
- फिलिप कॉटलर, लोकतंत्र का पतन: भविष्य का पुनर्निर्माण, नई दिल्ली: सेज भाषा, 2017
- बिपन चन्द्र (2011), *साम्प्रदायिकता: एक परिचय* (अनु) आलोक तोमर, नयी दिल्ली: अनामिका पब्लिशर्स एंड डिस्ट्रीब्यूटर्स.

महेंद्र प्रसाद सिंह एवं हिमांशु रॉय (सं.), *भारतीय राजनीतिक प्रणाली: संरचना, नीति एवं विकास*, दिल्ली: हिन्दी माध्यम कार्यान्वयन निदेशालय, दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय.

माधव गोडबोले (2017) धर्मनिरपेक्षता: दोराहे पर भारत, नई दिल्ली: सेज भाषा

योगेन्द्र यादव एवं सुहास पल्शीकर (2006), 'पार्टी प्रणाली एवं चुनावी राजनीति', अरविन्द मोहन (सं.) *लोकतंत्र का नया लोक: चुनावी राजनीति में राज्यों का उभार, भाग-1*, नयी दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन.

योगेन्द्र यादव (2002). 'कायापलट की कहानी: नया प्रयोग, नयी संभावनाएं, नये अंदेश' (सं) अभय कुमार दुबे, *लोकतंत्र के सात अध्याय*, नयी दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन.

रजनी कोठारी (1998), 'दलित उभार और जाति के सवाल पर जारी बहस' (अनु) ध्रुव नारायण, *साम्प्रदायिकता और भारतीय राजनीति*, दिल्ली: रेनबो पब्लिशर्स लि.

रजनी कोठारी (2003). 'कांग्रेस 'प्रणाली'', अभय कुमार दुबे (सं) *राजनीति की किताब*, नयी दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन.

रजनी कोठारी (2005). 'जातियों का राजनीतिकरण', *भारत में राजनीति: कल और आज* (अनु) अभय कुमार दुबे, नयी दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन.

राजीव भार्गव (2005), 'दक्षिण एशिया में समावेशन और बहिर्वेशन: धर्म की भूमिका', *शोधार्थी*, अंक 1, संख्या 4, अक्टूबर-दिसंबर, पृष्ठ 1- 14.

शम्सुल इस्लाम, भारत में अलगाववाद और धर्म, नई दिल्ली: वाणी प्रकाशन

सुखदेव थोरात (2017), भारत में दलित: एक समान नियति की तलाश, नई दिल्ली: सेज भाषा

सुषमा यादव (2013). 'चुनाव आयोग और चुनाव प्रक्रिया', महेंद्र प्रसाद सिंह एवं हिमांशु रॉय (सं.), *भारतीय राजनीतिक प्रणाली: संरचना, नीति एवं विकास*, दिल्ली: हिन्दी माध्यम कार्यान्वयन निदेशालय, दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय.

सुहास पलशिकर एवं योगेन्द्र यादव (2005) 'वर्चस्व से समाभिरूपकता तक: भारतीय राज्यों में दलीय व्यवस्था व चुनावी राजनीति', *शोधार्थी*, अंक 1, संख्या 2

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses for Sem – V

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 3a: International Political Economy

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
International Political Economy DSE-3a	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course introduces to the students the significant linkages that exist between politics and economics in the domain of International Relations by apprising them about the meaning, nature and conceptual foundations of the field of International Political Economy. In doing this the course examines the structural functional linkages that exist between the macro-economic global structure and the systemic contours of global politics. Students will learn about the traditional as well as critical theoretical frameworks employed to examine the nature and functioning of international political economy. These theories include economic nationalism, liberalism and neo-Marxism on the one hand and historical sociology, feminism and postcolonialism on the other. Based on these conceptual and theoretical foundations, the course then attempts at delineating the major issues pertaining to the nature and functioning of the global political economy specially focusing on international trade, development and finance. The course also looks at the key constitutive elements of global economic governance including multilateral and regional institutions, regimes and multinational corporations. Further, the course introduces the students to key concerns pertaining to global economic crises, and the indicators of information communications technology (ICT), cyber economy and the global civil society.

#### Learning outcomes

By the completion of the course the students would be able to:

- Develop a basic understanding of the structural functional linkages that connect the realms of politics and economics.
- Learn to use the conceptual tools and theoretical frameworks for understanding the nature and basic functioning of the international political economy.
- Understand the structural drivers that determine the contours of international trade and finance.
- Develop an understanding about the Global South's contribution to this field both in the domain of ideas and working of the global political economy.
- Understand how our economic life is getting transformed on account of the information and communication technology, the cyber economy and interventions of the global civil society.

#### SYLLABUS OF DSE-3a

##### UNIT – I (2 Hours)

**Introduction: Understanding the intersectionality between politics and economy**

## **UNIT – II (14 Hours)**

### **Theoretical Perspectives**

- a. Economic Nationalism, Liberalism and Structuralism
- b. Historical Sociology, Feminism and Postcolonialism

## **UNIT – III (12 Hours)**

### **International Trade and Development**

- a. International trade
- b. Multinational corporations
- c. Perspectives from the Global South and the Indian Story

## **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

### **International Finance**

- a. International finance and monetary structure
- b. International and regional financial institutions

## **UNIT – V (9 Hours)**

### **New Directions and New Challenges**

- a. ICT and Cyber economy
- b. Economic Crises
- c. Global Civil Society

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1. Introduction: Understanding the intersectionality between politics and economy**

#### ***Essential Readings***

Gilpin, Robert (2001), "The Nature of Political Economy", in *Global Political Economy: Understanding the International Economic Order*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, pp. 25-45.

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "What Is International Political Economy?", in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 2-24.

#### ***Additional Readings***

Gilpin, Robert (2001), "Introduction: The Fragile Global Economy" and "The Second Great Age of Capitalism", in *The Challenge of Global Capitalism: The World Economy in the 21st Century*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, pp. 3-51.

Frieden, Jeffrey and Lisa Martin (2002), "International Political Economy: Global and Domestic Interactions," in Ira Katznelson and Helen Milner, eds., *Political Science: The State of the Discipline*, New York & London: W. W. Norton & Co., pp. 118-146.

Hirst, Paul, Grahame Thompson and Simon Bromley (2009), "Globalization and the History of the International Economy", in *Globalization in Question*, third edition, Cambridge: Polity Press, pp.54-107.

Strange, Susan (1970), "International Economics and International Relations: A Case of Mutual Neglect", *International Affairs*, 46 (2): 304- 315.

### **Unit 2.a. Economic Nationalism, Liberalism and Structuralism**

#### ***Essential Readings***

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "Laissez-Faire: The Economic Liberal Perspective", "Wealth and Power: The Mercantilist Perspective", and "Economic Determinism

and Exploitation: The Structuralist Perspective”, in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 25-52; 53-77; 78-100.

Martinussen, John (1997), “Neo-Marxist Theories of Underdevelopment and Dependency”, in *Society, State and Market: A guide to competing theories of development*, London: Zed Books Ltd., pp. 85-100.

Gilpin, Robert (1987), “Three Ideologies of Political Economy”, in *The Political Economy of International Relations*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 25-64.

Strange, Susan (2003), “States, Firms, and Diplomacy”, in Jeffrey A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 60-68.

### **Additional Readings**

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016), “Theories of Global Political Economy”, in *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 6-21.

Frank, Andre Gunder (1966) “The Development of Underdevelopment,” *Monthly Review*, 18 (4): 17-31.

Wallerstein, Immanuel (1974), “The Rise and Future Demise of the World-Capitalist System: Concepts for Comparative Analysis”, *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 16 (4): 387-415.

Gilpin, Robert (2001), “The Neoclassical Conception of Economy”, “The Study of International Political Economy”, and “New Economic Theories”, in *Global Political Economy: Understanding the International Economic Order*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, pp. 46-128.

Shaikh, Anwar (2005), “The Economic Mythology of Neoliberalism”, in Alfredo Saad-Filho and Deborah Johnston (eds.) *Neoliberalism: A Critical Reader*, London: Pluto Press, pp. 41-49.

Lenin, V.I. (1997), “The Export of Capital”, and “Imperialism as a Special Stage of Capitalism”, reproduced in George T. Crane and Abba Amawi (eds.) *The Theoretical Evolution of International Political Economy: A Reader*, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 98-101.

## **Unit 2.b. Historical Sociology, Feminism and Postcolonialism**

### **Essential Readings**

Hobson, John M. (1997), “A sociology of international relations and an international relations of sociology”, in *The Wealth of States: A Comparative Sociology of International Economic and Political Change*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-22.

Griffin, Penny (2017), “Gender and the Global Political Economy”, *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of International Studies*, URL: <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190846626.013.187>

Bhambra, Gurinder K. (2020) “Colonial global economy: towards a theoretical reorientation of political economy”, *Review of International Political Economy*, 28 (2): 3017-322.

### **Additional Readings**

Escobar, Arturo (1984), “Discourse and Power in Development: Michel Foucault and the Relevance of his Work to the Third World”, *Alternatives: Global, Local, Political*, 10 (3): 377-400.

Gill, Stephen and David Law (1993), “Global hegemony and the structural power of capital”, in Stephen Gill (ed.) *Gramsci, Historical Materialism and International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 93-124.



Steans, Jill (1999), "The Private is Global: Feminist Politics and Global Political Economy," *New Political Economy*, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp.113-128.

Griffin, Penny (2007), "Refashioning IPE: and How Gender Analysis Teaches International (Global) Political Economy", *Review of International Political Economy*, Vol. 14, No. 4, pp. 719-736.

Rai, Shirin M. (2002), "Gender and Development: Theoretical Perspectives in Context", *Gender and the political economy of development: from nationalism to globalization*, Oxford: Polity, pp. 44-83.

### **Unit 3.a. International Trade**

#### **Essential Readings**

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016), "International Trade", in *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 102-124.

Krasner, Stephen D. (2003), "State Power and the Structure of International Trade", in Jeffrey A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 19-36.

#### **Additional Readings**

Archer, Candace and Stefan Fritsch (2010) "Global fair trade: Humanizing globalization and reintroducing the normative to international political economy", *Review of International Political Economy*, 17: 103-128.

Gilpin, Robert (1987), "The Politics of International Trade", in *The Political Economy of International Relations*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 171-230.

Ruggie, John Gerard (1982) "International Regimes, Transactions, and Change: Embedded Liberalism in the Postwar Economic Order", *International Organization*, 36 (2): 379-415.

Baracuh, Braz (2012), "The Geopolitics of Multilateralism: The WTO Doha Round Deadlock, the BRICs, and the Challenges of Institutionalised Power Transitions," *CRP Working Paper Series*, No. 4, January. URL: <https://documents.net/document/the-geopolitics-of-multilateralism-the-wto-doha-round-deadlock.html>

### **Unit 3.b. Multinational corporations**

#### **Essential Readings**

Hirst, Paul, Grahame Thompson and Simon Bromley (2009), "Multinational Companies and the Internationalization of Business Activity", in *Globalization in Question*, third edition, Cambridge: Polity Press, pp. 109-149.

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "Transnational Corporations: The Governance of Foreign Investment", in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 432-457

#### **Additional Readings**

Gilpin, Robert (1987), "Multinational Corporations and International Production", *The Political Economy of International Relations*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 231-26.

Fieldhouse, David (2003) "A New Imperial System'? The Role of the Multinational Corporations Reconsidered", in Jeffrey A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge.

### **Unit 3.c. Perspectives from Global South and the Indian Story**

#### **Essential Readings**

Buzan, Barry and George Lawson (2016), "The Impact of the 'Global Transformation' on Uneven and Combined Development", in Alexander Anievas and Kamran Matin (eds.) *Historical Sociology and World History Uneven and Combined Development over the Longue Durée*, London: Rowman & Littlefield International, pp. 171-184.

David L. Blaney and Naeem Inayatullah (2016), "The Stakes of Uneven and Combined Development" in Alexander Anievas and Kamran Matin (eds.) *Historical Sociology and World History Uneven and Combined Development over the Longue Durée*, London: Rowman & Littlefield International, pp. 239-250.

Mukherjee, Aditya (2010) "Empire: How colonial India made modern Britain", *Economic and Political Weekly*, 45(50), 73– 82.

Dadabhai Naoroji (1901), "Deficit of Imports Compared with the exports of India"; "The Drain to England"; "Increase of the Drain"; "Small Amount of Imports from England"; "India's Tribute"; and "The Elements of the Drain", in *Poverty and Unbritish Rule in India*, London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd, pp.28-34.

Subrahmanyam, Sanjay (1988) "Commerce and State Power in Eighteenth-Century India: Some Reflections", *South Asia Research* 8 (2): 97-110.

### **Additional Readings**

Dutt, Romesh (1902), "External Trade", and "Finance And The Economic Drain, 1793-1837", in *The Economic History of India: Under Early British Rule, Vol. 1: From The Rise Of The British Power In 1757 To The Accession Of Queen Victoria In 1837*, Great Britain: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, pp. 291-302; 398-420.

Chaudhuri, K.N. (1983), "Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments (1757-1947)", in Dharma Kumar (ed.) *The Cambridge Economic History Of India, Volume 2: c. 1757-c. 1970*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 804-877.

Shaikh, Anwar (2006), "Globalization and the myth of free trade", in Anwar Shaikh (ed.) *Globalization and the Myths of Free Trade*, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 50-68.

Acemoglu, Daron and James A. Robinson (2013), "Reversing Development" and "The Virtuous Circle", in *Why Nations Fail: The Origins of Power, Prosperity, and Poverty*. London: Profile Books, pp. 245-273, 302-334.

Chibber, Vivek (2003), "Late Development and State-Building", *Locked in Place: State-Building and Late Industrialization in India*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 13-48.

Daron Acemoglu and James A. Robinson (2017), "The economic impact of colonialism", in Stelios Michalopoulos and Elias Papaioannou (eds.) *The Long Economic and Political Shadow of History: Volume I. A Global View*, London: CEPR Press, pp. 81-88.

## **Unit 4.a. International finance and monetary structure**

### **Essential Readings**

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "The International Monetary and Finance Structure", in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 151-177

Eric Helleiner (2017), "The Evolution of the International Monetary and Financial System", in John Ravenhill (ed.) *Global Political Economy*, fifth edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 119-224.

### **Additional Readings**

Setser, Brad (2008), "A Neo-Westphalian International Financial System?", *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 62, No. 1, pp. 17-34.

Wade, Robert (2006), "Choking the South", *New Left Review*, Vol. 38, March/April, pp. 115-127.

## **Unit 4.b. International and regional financial institutions**

### **Essential Readings**

Williams, Marc (2012), "Global Economic Institutions" in Richard Devetak, Anthony Burke and Jim George (eds.) *An Introduction to International Relations*, second edition, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 336-347.

Rana, Pradumna B. and Ramon Pacheco Pardo (2018), "Rise of Complementarity between Global and Regional Financial Institutions: Perspectives from Asia", *Global Policy*, 9 (2): 231-243.

Wihtol, Robert (1988), "The Asian Development Bank", in *The Asian Development Bank and Rural Development: Policy and Practice*, London: Macmillan Press, pp. 16-30.

### **Additional Readings**

Vetterlein, Antje (2012), "Seeing Like the World Bank on Poverty," *New Political Economy*, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 35-58.

Picciotto, Robert (2003), "A New World Bank for a New Century", in C. Roe Goddard, Patrick Cronin and Kishore C. Dash (eds.) *International Political Economy: State-Market Relations in a Changing Global Order*, Boulder, Colo. : Lynne Rienner, pp. 341-352.

Cooper, Andrew F. (2017), "The BRICS' New Development Bank: Shifting from Material Leverage to Innovative Capacity", *Global Policy*, 8 (3): 275-284.

Lisa L. Martin (2006), "Distribution, Information, and Delegation to International Organizations: The Case of IMF Conditionality," in Darren G. Hawkins et al. (eds.) *Delegation and Agency in International Organizations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 140-164.

Oatley, Thomas (2019), "Developing Countries and International Finance II: The Global Capital Flow Cycle", in *International Political Economy*, Sixth Edition, New York and London: Routledge, pp. 428-453.

Sinha, Aseema (2021) "Understanding the 'crisis of the institution' in the liberal trade order at the WTO", *International Affairs*, 97 (5): 1521–1540.

Nel, Philip (2010), "Redistribution and Recognition: What Emerging Regional Powers Want", *Review of International Studies*, Vol. 36, No. 4, pp. 951-974.

## **Unit 5.a. ICT and Cyber economy**

### **Essential Readings**

Brass, Irina and David J. Hornsby (2019), "Digital Technological Innovation and the International Political Economy", in T. M. Shaw et al. (eds.), *The Palgrave Handbook of Contemporary International Political Economy*, London: Palgrave Macmillan.

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016) *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 266-268.

### **Additional Readings**

Castells, Manuel (2010), "The New Economy: Informationalism, Globalization, Networking", in *The Rise of the Network Society*, 2nd edition, Malden, M.A.: Wiley Blackwell, pp. 77-162.

Dicken, Peter (2015), "Technological Change: 'Gales of Creative Destruction'", in *Global Shift: Mapping the Changing Contours of the World Economy*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, London: The Guilford Press, pp. 74-113.

Fidler, David (2021), "Cybersecurity, Global Commerce, and International Organizations", in Paul Cornish (ed.) *The Oxford Handbook of Cyber Security*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 497-513.

Wittel, Andreas (2013), "Counter-commodification: The economy of contribution in the digital commons", *Culture and Organization*, 19:4, 314-331.

## **Unit 5.b. Economic Crises**

### **Essential Readings**

Hale, Thomas, David Held, Kevin Young (2013), "Economy", in *Gridlock: Why Global Cooperation is Failing when We Need It Most*, London: Polity Press, 113-188.

Luis W. Pauly(2017), "The Political Economy of Global Financial Crises", in John Ravenhill (ed.) *Global Political Economy*, fifth edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 225-252.

Stiglitz, Joseph E. (2017), "The Burden of Debt", in *Making Globalization Work: The Next Steps to Global Justice*, London: Allen Lane, pp. 211-244.

Wade, Robert and Frank Veneroso (1998), "The Asian Crisis: The High Debt Model Versus the Wall Street-Treasury-IMF Complex," *New Left Review*, 1/228, pp. 3-22.

Helleiner, Eric (2011) "Understanding the 2007-2008 Global Financial Crisis: Lessons for Scholars of International Political Economy?" *Annual Review of Political Science*, Vol. 14, pp. 67-87.

### **Additional Readings**

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016) *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 153-178.

Ferguson, Niall (2008), "Afterword: The Decent of Money", in *The Ascent of Money: A Financial History of the World*, New York: The Penguin Press, pp. 341-358.

Lipson, Charles (1981), "The International Organization of Third World Debt", *International Organization*, 35 (4): 603-631.

## **Unit 5.c. Global Civil Society**

### **Essential Readings**

Scholte, Jan Aart (2000), "Global Civil Society", in Ngaire Woods (ed.) *The Political Economy of Globalization*, New York: St. Martin's Press, pp. 173-201.

Cerny, Philip G. (2003), "Globalization and the Changing Logic of Collective Action", in Jeffry A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 446-460.

### **Additional Readings**

Nathan, Dev, D. Narasimha Reddy and Govind Kelkar (2008), "Addressing Crises and Change", in *International Trade and Global Civil Society*, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 247-264.

Sen, Amartya (2009), "Human Rights and Global Imperatives", and "Justice and the World", in *The Idea of Justice*, Cambridge: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, pp. 355-416.

### **Reference Literature:**

Gilpin, Robert (2001), *Global Political Economy: Understanding the International Economic Order*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press.

Grieco, Joseph M. and G. John Ikenberry (2003), *State, Power and World Markets: The International Political Economy*, New York: W.W. Norton & Co.

Hulsemeyer, Axel (2010), *International Political Economy: A Reader*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Oatley, Thomas (2019) *International Political Economy*, Sixth Edition, New York and London: Routledge.

Ravenhill, John (ed.) (2017) *Global Political Economy*, fifth edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Strange, Susan (1994) *State and the Markets*, Second Edition, London and New York: Continuum.

Strange, Susan (1996) *The Retreat of the State: The Diffusion of Power in the World Economy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

#### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 3b: Understanding Ambedkar

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Understanding Ambedkar DSE-3b	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course is broadly intended to introduce Ambedkar's ideas and their relevance in contemporary India, by looking beyond caste. Ambedkar's philosophical contributions towards Indian economy and class question, sociological interpretations on religion, gender, caste and cultural issues; ideas on politics such as concepts of nation, state, democracy, law and constitutionalism are to be pedagogically interrogated and interpreted. This will help students to critically engage themselves with the existing social concerns, state and economic structures and other institutional mechanisms. This also will facilitate them to strengthen their creative thinking with a collective approach to understand ongoing social, political, cultural and economic issues of the society.

#### Learning outcomes

The course is designed to provide students the original writings and ideas of Ambedkar on diverse issues beyond caste and equip them to critically engage with the ideas, interpretations. By engaging with the original sources as well as secondary writings on Ambedkar's ideas that cover, caste, class, gender, religion, state, democracy and constitution the students will be able to understand a thinker in the context and contemporaneity. At the end of the course, students shall be equipped with the method of understanding the ideas, philosophy and relevance of a particular thinker. Students shall also be able to reflect on the method of the thinker's engagement with the then context, issues and concepts. Finally, the students shall be equipped in understanding the conceptual and philosophical diversity, situatedness and significance of Ambedkar beyond his contribution in the sphere of social justice and drafting the Indian constitution. The course thus

provides an opportunity to the students to understand Ambedkar for his several important contributions in the field of religion, state, democracy, gender, economy and history.

## **SYLLABUS OF DSE-3b**

### **UNIT – I (3 Hours)**

#### **Introducing Ambedkar**

Approach to Study Polity, History, Economy, Religion and Society

### **UNIT – II (10 Hours)**

#### **Caste and Religion**

Caste, Untouchability and Critique of Hindu Social Order

Islam and Partition of India

Religion and Conversion

### **UNIT – III (8 Hours)**

#### **Women's Question**

Ambedkar on Women

Hindu Code Bill

Uniform Civil Code

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **Political Vision**

Nation and Nationalism

Democracy and Citizenship

### **UNIT – V (8 Hours)**

#### **Constitutionalism**

Rights and Representations

Constitution as an Instrument of Social Transformation

### **UNIT – VI (8 Hours)**

#### **Economy and Class Question**

Planning and Development

Land and Labour References

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **1. Introducing Ambedkar**

G. Omvedt (2008) 'Phule-Remembering the Kingdom of Bali', Seeking Begumpura, Navyana, pp. 159-184.

M. Gore (1993) The Social Context of an Ideology: Ambedkar's Political and Social Thought, Delhi: Sage Publication, pp. 73-122; 196-225.

B. Ambedkar (1989) 'Annihilation of Caste with a Reply to Mahatma Gandhi', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches: Vol. 1, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 23-96.

### **2. Caste and Religion**

The Untouchables Who were they and why they become Untouchables? Available at

[http://www.ambedkar.org/ambcd/39A.Untouchables%20who%20were%20they\\_why%20they%20became%20PART%20I.htm](http://www.ambedkar.org/ambcd/39A.Untouchables%20who%20were%20they_why%20they%20became%20PART%20I.htm)

B. Ambedkar (1987) 'The Hindu Social Order: Its Essential Principles', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches: Vol. 3, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, 1989, pp. 95-129.

B. Ambedkar (2003) 'What way Emancipation?', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp-175-201.

B. Ambedkar (2015 paperback). Thoughts on Pakistan or Partition of India. Gautam Publication, Delhi.

### **3. Women's Question**

S. Rege (2013) 'Against the Madness of Manu', in B. R. Ambedkar's Writings on Brahmanical Patriarchy, Navyana Publication, pp. 13-59 ; 191-232.

B. Ambedkar (2003) 'The Rise and Fall of Hindu Woman: Who was Responsible for It?', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. 17- II, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 109-129.

### **4. Political Vision**

B. Ambedkar (1991) 'What Gandhi and Congress have done to the Untouchables', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Education Deptt, Government of Maharashtra, Vol.9, pp. 40-102; 181-198; 274-297.

B. Ambedkar (2003) 'Conditions Precedent for the successful working of Democracy', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt, Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 472-486.

### **5. Constitutionalism**

Ambedkar, Evidence before South Borough committee on Franchise, Available at <http://www.ambedkar.org/ambcd/07.%20Evidence%20before%20the%20Southborough%20Committee.htm>.

Constituent Assembly Debates, Ambedkar's speech on Draft Constitution on 4th November 1948, CAD Vol. VII, Lok Sabha Secretariat, Government of India, 3rd Print, pp. 31-41.

B. Ambedkar (2013), States and Minorities, Delhi: Critical Quest.

Ujjwal Singh and Anupama Roy (2017) B. R. Ambedkar and the Ideas of Constitutionalism and Constitutional Democracy, IAS Simla,

### **6. Economy and Class Question**

S. Thorat (2007) 'Economic System, Development and Economic Planning', in S. Thorat and Aryama (eds), Ambedkar in Retrospect: Essays on Economics, Politics and Society, Delhi: Rawat Publishers, pp. 25-48.

B. Ambedkar (1991) 'Labor and Parliamentary Democracy and Welfare', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 10, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 106-112; 139-143; 243-252

### **Additional Resources:**

#### **Classics**

Ambedkar, B. R. (1987) 'The Women and the Counter-Revolution', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 3, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 427-437.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003), 'I have no Homeland', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol- 17, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp-51-58.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003), 'Role of Dr. B. R. Ambedkar in Bringing The Untouchables on the Political Horizon of India and Laying A Foundation of Indian Democracy', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-I, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra,

Mumbai, pp-63-178.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003) 'Buddhism paved way for Democracy and Socialistic Pattern of Society', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 406-409.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003) 'Failure of Parliamentary Democracy will Result in Rebellion, Anarchy and Communism', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 423-437.

## Readings in Hindi

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). एक राष्ट्र का अपने घर के लिए आह्वान. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 15, pp. 11-21). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). राज्य और अल्पसंख्यक. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 2, pp. 167-240). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). कार्यपालिका. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 17, pp. 17-18). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). भारत में छोटी ज़ोतों की समस्या और उसका निवारण. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 2, pp. 243-276). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). न्यायपालिका की स्वतंत्रता. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 3, pp. 205-209). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). भारतीय-श्रमिक युद्ध जीतने के लिए क्यों दृढ़संकल्प हैं. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 18, pp. 27-34). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). छोटे किसान राहत विधेयक. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 3, pp. 146-155). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). हिन्दुत्व का दर्शन. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 6, pp. 15-120). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). भारत में जातिप्रथा. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 1, pp. 17-36). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). जातिप्रथा-उन्मूलन और महात्मा गांधी को दिया गया उत्तर. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 1, pp. 37-51). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). हिन्दू समाज, व्यवस्था. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 6, pp. 122-163). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). नारी और प्रतिक्रान्ति. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 7, pp. 330-342). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). मजदूर और संसदीय लोकतंत्र. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 18, pp. 95-101). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). कर्मचारी कल्याण और सामाजिक सुरक्षा. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 18, pp. 309-312). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

डॉ० अम्बेडकर. (2015). जातिभेद का उच्छेद. दिल्ली: गौतम बुक सेन्टर.



तिलक, रजनी. (2012). डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 5-20). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

दिसोदिया, रजनी. (2012). नारी क्रांति के अग्रदूत: डॉ० अम्बेडकर. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 25-35). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

परमार, डॉ० तारा. (2012). डॉ० बाबा साहेब अम्बेडकर का भारतीय नारी उत्थान में योगदान. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 36-40). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

मेघवाल, कुसुम. (2012). हिंदु कोड बिल और डॉ० अम्बेडकर. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 41-46). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

तिलक, रजनी. (2012). महिला आंदोलन की रीढ़-सावित्रीबाई फूले. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 21-24). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

मेघवाल, कुसुम. (1994). डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला जागरण (pp. 113-122); नारी स्वतंत्रता व समानता का शुभारंभ (pp. 123-128). In भारतीय नारी के उद्धारक: डॉ० बी. आर. अम्बेडकर. उदयपुर: राजस्थान दलित साहित्य अकादमी.

सोनटक्के, यशवंत. (2017). धर्मांतरण (pp. 320-333) ; राष्ट्र और राष्ट्रीयता (pp. 169-174) ; लोकतांत्रिक समाज (pp. 67-88) In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर के विचार. नई दिल्ली: सम्यक प्रकाशन.

जाटव, डी. आर., डॉ० (1996). 'श्रमिक वर्ग: सुरक्षा एवं कल्याण' (pp. 67-77) 'आर्थिक विचारधारा की शृंखला में' (pp. 100-109) In डॉ० अम्बेडकर के आर्थिक विचार (प्रयोजन एवं प्रासंगिकता) जयपुर: समता साहित्य.

#### **Additional Readings:**

G. Omvedt, Liberty Equality and Community: Dr. Ambedkar's Vision of New Social Order, Available at <http://www.ambedkar.org/research/LibertyEquality.htm>

A. Gajendran (2007) 'Representation', in S. Thorat and Aryama (eds.), Ambedkar in Retrospect: Essays on Economics, Politics and Society, Delhi: Rawat Publishers, 184-194.

R. Ram (2010) 'Dr. Ambedkar, Neo Liberal Market-Economy and Social Democracy in India', in Human Rights Global Focus, Vol. V (384), pp. 12-38.

Teltumbde and S. Sen (eds), 'Caste Question in India', in Scripting the Change, Selected Writings of Anuradha Ghandi, pp. 62- 91

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

**Common Pool of GE courses for Sem-V [common for all semesters] is at the end of the document**

## Category II

### **Political Science Courses for Undergraduate Programme of study with Political Science as one of the Core Disciplines (B.A. Programmes with Political Science as Major discipline)**

#### **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-5A): Introduction to International Relations**

#### **CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Introduction to International Relations MDSC-5A	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### **Learning Objectives**

This course introduces students to the historical and conceptual foundations of the discipline of IR. It discusses the evolution of the discipline in the aftermath of the Second World War with theories being its main foundation and the lens through which it understood and explained the world. The disputations and challenges to these theories led to the emergence of “debates” which are then discussed and understood as the disciplines’ dominant ‘self-image’. This is followed by an elaboration of the discipline’s major theoretical frameworks, each giving a different picture of the world — realism/neorealism, liberalism/neoliberalism, Marxism/Neo-Marxism and feminism. The course then examines major concepts—such as power, state and human rights. Students will also learn about the global governance with a case study of climate change negotiations. Finally, the course introduces scholarship from India within the wider context of Global South towards the development of a more inclusive IR from a Non-Western perspective.

#### **Learning outcomes**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- Understand the ways in which IR as a discipline evolved from a Eurocentric vantage point to the emergence of a critical movement to shape a more inclusive, historical and a global IR.
- Appreciate the ways in which scholarship from postcolonial countries such as India contribute to understanding the world around us.
- Analyse key concepts and concerns of IR such as war and peace, state, sovereignty and human rights to understand how these forces shape the world towards more efficient global governance.
- Develop critical understandings of power hierarchies and unequal relationships through the lens of feminism and Marxism.
- Understand the important aspects of Non-Western IR that can help students investigate and shape the future course of the discipline.
- Develop a basic understanding of the Indian contributions to the discipline of international relations.

## **SYLLABUS OF MDSC-5A**

### **UNIT – I (9 Hours)**

#### **Disciplinary history of International Relations**

- 1.1. What is International Relations?
- 1.2. Debates: Idealism/Realism & Science/Classical Methods, Inter-paradigm Debate

### **UNIT – II (16 Hours)**

#### **Theories of International Relations**

- 2.1. Realpolitik/Realism/Neo-realism
- 2.2. Liberalism/Neo-liberalism
- 2.3. Marxism/Neo-Marxism
- 2.4. Feminism

### **UNIT – III (14 Hours)**

#### **Concepts & Issues**

- 3.1. State and Sovereignty
- 3.2. War and Peace
- 3.3. Human Rights
- 3.4. Global governance: climate change negotiations

### **UNIT – IV (6 Hours)**

#### **IR Beyond Eurocentrism**

- 4.1 Non-western Perspectives
- 4.2 Indian Contributions to International Relations

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1. Disciplinary history of IR**

#### **1.1. What is IR?**

##### ***Essential Readings***

Grieco, Joseph, John Ikenberry and Michael Mastanduno, (2014) *Introduction to International Relations: Enduring Questions and Contemporary Perspectives*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, Chapter one, pp. 2-30.

Devetak, Richard, Anthony Burke and Jim George, (2007), *An introduction to International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, Introduction, pp. 1-18.

##### ***Additional Readings***

Mansbach, Richard W. and Kirsten L Taylor, 2008, *Introduction to Global Politics*, New York: Routledge, Chapter two, pp. 1-32.

Reus-Smit, Christian, 2020, *A Very short introduction to International Relations*, Oxford University Press, Chapter one, 7-27.

#### **1.2. Debates: Idealism/Realism & Science/Classical Methods and Inter-paradigm Debate**

##### ***Essential Readings***

Tim Dunne, Milja Kurki, and Steve Smith, (eds.) (2013), *International Relations Theories, Discipline and Diversity*, Oxford University Press: UK, 3rd edition. Chapter one. pp. 1-13.

Mansbach, Richard W. and Kirsten L Taylor, (2008), *Introduction to Global Politics*, New York: Routledge, Chapter one. pp 9-24.

Waeber, O., (1996). The rise and fall of the inter-paradigm debate. In S. Smith, K. Booth, & M. Zalewski (Eds.), *International theory: Positivism and beyond*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp. 149-185.

### **Additional Readings**

Weber, Cynthia, (2005), *International Relations Theory: A Critical Introduction*, London: Routledge. Chapter one. pp. 1-12.

Mearsheimer, J. (2005), "E.H. Carr vs Idealism: The Battle Rages On", *International Relations*, 19(2), pp. 139-153.

Mingst A. Karen and Jack L. Snyder (2017), Woodrow Wilson: The Fourteen Points, *Essential Readings in World politics*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, US: W.W. Norton and Company, pp. 32-34.

## **Unit 2: Theories of IR**

### **2.1. Realpolitik/Realism/Neo-realism**

#### **Essential Readings**

Nirmal Jindal, (2020). Kautilya's Realpolitik 'in Nirmal Jindal, Kamal Kumar, (eds.) *International Relations: Theory and Practice*, Sage Publications, India. Pp.151-170.

Baylis, John and Steve Smith (2001), "Realism", *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, New York: Oxford University Press. pp. 141-161.

#### **Additional Readings**

Malviya, Ritambhara (2020), "Realism and neorealism", in Nirmal Jindal, Kamal Kumar, (eds.) *International Relations: Theory and Practice*, Sage Publications, India. pp.151-170., Chapter 4, 59-74.

Richard Ned Lebow, "Classical Realism," and John J. Mearsheimer, "Structural Realism," in Tim Dunne, Milja Kurki, and Steve Smith, (eds.) (2013) *International Relations Theories, Discipline and Diversity*. Oxford University Press: UK, 3rd edition, pp. 59-93.

Waltz, Kenneth, *An Interview on a Theory of International Relations and the Role of structure*, Online at <http://globetrotter.berkeley.edu/people3/Waltz/waltz-con0.html>

### **2.2. Liberalism/Neo-liberalism**

#### **Essential Readings**

Baylis, John and Steve Smith (2001), "Liberalism", *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, New York: Oxford University Press. pp. 162-181.

Robert Jackson, Georg Sørensen (2019). 'Liberalism 'in *Introduction to International Relations, Theories and Approaches*, Oxford University Press: New York, Chapter 4, pp.107-142.

#### **Additional Readings**

Jon C. W. Pavehouse and Joshua S. Goldstein, (2018). "Chapter 3-Liberal and Social Theories," in *International Relations*, 11th Edition, Pearson: New York, pp. 83-121.

Doyle, Michael W. (1986), "Liberalism and World Politics", *The American Political Science Review*, December, Vol. 80, no. 4, pp.1151-1169.

Keohane, Robert O. (2012), "Twenty Years of Institutional liberalism", *International Relations*, 26:2, pp. 125-138.

## **2.3. Marxism/Neo-Marxism**

### **Essential Readings**

Hobden Stephen and Richard Wyn Jones (2014), "Marxist theories of International Relations", in John Baylis, Steve Smith and Patricia Owens (et.al), *The Globalization of World Politics*, Sixth Edition, UK: Oxford, pp.116-129.

Wallerstein, I. (2000), "The Rise and Future Demise of World Capitalist System: Concepts for Comparative Analysis", in Michael Smith and Richard Little (eds), *Perspectives on World Politics*, New York: Routledge, pp. 305-317.

### **Additional Readings**

Mark Rupert, (2013). 'Marxism 'in Tim Dunne, Milja Kurki, and Steve Smith, (eds.) *International Relations Theories, Discipline and Diversity*. Oxford University Press: UK, 3rd edition. pp.153-170.

Davenport, Andrew, "Marxism in IR: Condemned to a Realist Fate?", *European Journal of International Relations*, 19 (1), 2013:27-48.

Goldstein, J. and Pevehouse, J. (2007), *International Relations*, New York: Pearson Longman, pp. 494-496; 500-503.

Wallerstein, Immanuel (1995) , "The Inter-State Structure of the Modern World System", in: Steve Smith, Ken Booth and Marysia Zalewski (eds.), *International Theory: Positivism and Beyond*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp.87-107.

## **2.4. Feminism**

### **Essential Readings**

Ann Tickner, J., (2008). 'Gender in World Politics', in Baylis, J. and Smith, (et al.). *The Globalization of World Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. pp. 262-277.

Peterson, V. Spike, ed. *Gendered States: Feminist (Re)Visions of International Relations Theory*. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner, 1992. Chapter one. pp. 31-64.

### **Additional Readings**

Seema Narain, (2014) "Gender in International Relations: Feminist Perspectives of J. Ann Tickner" *Indian Journal of Gender Studies*, Vol 21 (2), pp. 179-197.

Steans, Jill (1998), *Gender and International Relations: An Introduction*, Cambridge, Blackwell publishers, pp.10-39.

Young, G. (2004), "Feminist International Relations: A Contradiction in Terms? Or: Why Women and Gender are Essential to Understanding the World 'We 'Live,'" *International Affairs*, 80 (1), pp.75-87.

## **Unit 3: Concepts & Issues**

### **3.1. State and Sovereignty**

#### **Essential Readings**

Navnita Chadha Behera, (2020). 'State and Sovereignty, 'in Arlene B. Tickner and Karen Smith, eds., *International Relations from the Global South: Worlds of Difference*, London: Routledge: pp.139-160.

Reus-Smit, Christian, 2020, *A Very short introduction to International Relations*, Oxford University Press, Chapter four, 87-112.

#### **Additional Readings**

Lake, David A. (2008), "The State and International Relations", in *The Oxford Handbook of International Relations*, Christian Reus Smit and Duncan Snidal (ed), London: Oxford University Press.

Biersteker, Thomas, J. (2002), 'State, Sovereignty and Territory, ' *Sage Handbook of International Relations*, London: Sage Publications. pp. 207-234.

Osiander, A. (2001), "Sovereignty, International Relations, and the Westphalian Myth", *International Organization*, [online] 55(2), pp.251-287. Available at: <https://www.cambridge.org/core/journals/international-organization/article/sovereignty-international-relations-and-the-westphalian>

### **3.2. War and Peace**

#### **Essential Readings**

Joseph Grieco, G. John Ikenberry and Michael Mastanduno, (2015), Chapter 5 on "War and its Causes" and, Chapter 6 "Pathways to Interstate Peace," in *Introduction to International Relations: Enduring Questions and Contemporary Perspectives*, London: Palgrave 2015, pp. 137-204.

#### **Additional Readings**

Gray, Colin S. (2012), *War, Peace and International Relations: An Introduction to Strategic History*, London: Routledge, pp. 245-261, 279-306.

Robert Ayson, "The Changing Nature of Warfare," in Devetak, Richard, Anthony Burke and Jim George, (2007), *An introduction to International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 199-216.

Gurr, Ted and Barbara Hartff, (2018), *Ethnic Conflict in World Politics: Dilemmas in World Politics*, Chapter one. 24-55.

### **3.3. Human Rights**

#### **Essential Readings**

Brown, Chris, "Human Rights," in Baylis, John and Steve Smith (2008), *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 506-521.

Baxi, Upendra (2002), "An Age of Human rights?" in Baxi, Upendra, *The Future of Human Rights*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, pp. 1-32

#### **Additional Readings**

Clapham, Andrew, (2015), *A very short introduction to human rights*, New Delhi: OUP. Chapter two and three - (The historical development of international human rights, Human rights foreign policy and the role of the United Nations pp. 22-80.

Anthony J. Langlois, "Human Rights," in Devetak, Richard, Anthony Burke and Jim George, (2007), *An introduction to International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp.440-449.

### **3.4. Global governance and climate change negotiations**

#### **Essential Readings**

Weiss, Thomas G, (2013) "What is global governance" in *Global Governance: Why? What? Whither?*, New York: Polity, 90-127

Agarwal, Anil and Sunita Narain (1991), *Global Warming and Unequal World: A Case of Environmental Colonialism*, Centre for Science and Environment, Delhi, pp. 81-91.

#### **Additional Readings**

Heywood, Andrew, (2011) "Global Governance and the Bretton Woods System," in *Global Politics*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 461-484.

Sengupta, S. (2012), "International Climate Negotiations and India's Role", in N.K. Dubash (ed.), *Handbook of Climate Change and India: Development, Politics and Governance*, New Delhi, Routledge.

Andonova, L. B., Betsill, M. M., & Bulkeley, H. (2009), "Transnational climate governance", *Global Environmental Politics*, 9 (2), 52-73.

## **Unit 4: IR Beyond Eurocentrism**

### **4.1. Non-Western Perspectives**

#### **Essential Readings**

Blaney, David L. and Inayatullah, Naeem (2009), "International Relations from Below" in Christian Reus Smit and Duncan Snidal, (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of International Relations*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008, pp. 663-674.

Amitav Acharya and Barry Buzan, "Why is there no non-Western international relations theory? An introduction", *International Relations of the Asia-Pacific*, 7:3, September 2007, pp-287–312.

#### **Additional Readings**

Bilgin, Pinar. "Thinking Past Western IR," *Third World Quarterly*, 29, no. 1 (2007): 5–23.

Capan, Z. (2016), "Decolonising International Relations?" *Third World Quarterly*, [online] 38(1), pp.1-15. Available at: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/01436597.2016.1245100> [Accessed 10 Nov. 2018].

### **4.2. Indian Contributions to IR**

#### **Essential Reading(s)**

Behera, N. C. (2013) "Introduction," in *India Engages the World. (Political science: 4.)* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-55.

#### **Additional Reading(s)**

Kanti Bajpai and Siddharth Mallavarapu, (2019) (eds.), "Introduction," in *India, the West and International Order*, New Delhi: Orient Black Swan, pp. 1-52.

A.K. Ramakrishnan, "The Gaze of Orientalism: Reflections on Linking Postcolonialism and International Relations," in Kanti Bajpai and Siddharth Mallavarapu, (eds.), *International Relations in India: Bringing Theory Back Home*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 223-274.

#### **Reference Literature:**

Kumar, Mahendra (2017). *Theoretical Aspects of International Politics*. New Delhi, Shiva Lal Agarwal Publication.

Held, D., Mc Grew, A. et al. (eds) (1999) *Global Transformation Reader: Politics, Economics and Culture*, Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Wenger, A. and Zimmermann, D. (eds.) (2003) *International Relations: From the Cold World War to the Globalized World*. London: Lynne Rienner.

Smith, M., Little, R. and Shackleton, M. (eds.) (1981) *Perspectives on World Politics*. London: Croom Helm.

Art, R. J. and Jervis, R. (eds.) (1999) *International Political Enduring: Concepts and Contemporary Issues*. 5th Edition. New York: Longman, pp. 7-14; 29-49; 119-126.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

**DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-5B): Modern Indian Political Thought**

**CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Modern Indian Political Thought MDSC-5B</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

**Learning Objectives**

The objective of this course is to study important themes through individual thinkers. The course has been designed to give students a glimpse of the richness and diversity within Indian political thought. The thinkers have been consciously selected to represent a wide spectrum of ideologies and vantage points within the modern Indian thought tradition. Selected extracts from original texts are also included to be discussed in the class. This will help students to have experience in understanding how these thinkers build up their arguments and develop their views on the respective themes.

**Learning outcomes**

After reading this course, the students will be able to:

- Develop critical understanding about modern Indian thought.
- Thematically explore ideas in order to locate the topical debates on important subjects on a historical trajectory
- Reflect over the diverse possibilities exhibited in the writings of the respective thinkers.
- Think about issues and debates in contemporary India from multiple vantage points including its historical significance in the Indian tradition.
- Develop toleration and respect for diverse opinion and at the same time, to admire and appreciate the plurality within the modern Indian intellectual tradition.

**SYLLABUS OF MDSC-5B**

**UNIT – I (4 Hours)**

**Understanding Modern Indian Political Thought**

**UNIT – II (8 Hours)**

**Nation and Nationalism**

Swami Vivekananda, Rabindranath Tagore and Gandhi

**UNIT – III (10 Hours)**



## **State and Democracy**

Jawaharlal Nehru, Deendayal Upadhyay, Ram Manohar Lohia, and Bhimrao Ramji Ambedkar

## **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

### **Rights**

Rammohan Roy, Tarabai Shinde

## **UNIT – V (8 Hours)**

### **Swaraj**

Bal Gangadhar Tilak, Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi

## **UNIT – VI (7 Hours)**

### **Hindutva and Hinduism**

Savarkar

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit wise reading list**

#### **1. Understanding Modern Indian Political Thought**

V. Mehta and T. Pantham (2006) '*A Thematic Introduction to Political Ideas in Modern India: Thematic Explorations, History of Science, Philosophy and Culture in Indian civilization*' Vol. 10, Part: 7 (New Delhi: Sage Publications), pp. xxvii-ixi.

D. Dalton (1982) 'Continuity of Innovation', in *Indian Idea of Freedom: Political Thought of Swami Vivekananda, Aurobindo Ghose, Rabindranath Tagore and Mahatma Gandhi* (Gurgaon: Academic Press), pp. 1-28.

R. Guha (2010) "Prologue: Thinking Through India", in *Makers of Modern India*, Penguin Books. pp.1-22

#### **2. Nation and Nationalism**

Sen, Amiya P. (2011), 'Vivekanand: Cultural Nationalism', in M. P. Singh and Himanshu Roy (ed.), *Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers* (Delhi: Pearson)

Tagore: M. Radhakrishnan and Devasmita (2003), 'Nationalism is a great menace: Tagore and Nationalism', in P. Hogan, Coln and L. Pandit (ed.) *Rabindranath Tagore: Universality and Tradition* (London: Rosemont), pp. 29-39.

Guha, R (2010), "*The Rooted Cosmopolitan*" in the *Makers of Modern India*, Penguin, pp 185-203

#### **3. State and Democracy**

Parekh, B. (1991), 'Nehru and the National Philosophy of India', *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 26 (1/2), pp. 35-48.

Yadav, Y. (2010), 'What is Living and What is Dead in Ram Manohar Lohia?' *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. XLV (40), pp. 107.

Deendayal Upadhyay (1964), *Integral Humanism*, Bharatiya Jana Sangha, Delhi.

Ambedkar, B.R. (2017) "The Challenges before the Parliamentary Democracy in India and their Remedies", in B.L.Mungekar, *The Essential Ambedkar*, Rupa, Chap-09

#### **4. Rights**

Mukherjee, S. (2014), 'The Social Implications of the Political Thought of Raja Rammohun Roy', *Sydney Studies in Society and Culture*, pp. 11-40.

O' Hanlon, Rosalind (2002) A comparison between women and men: Tarabai Shinde and the critique of Gender Relations in Colonial India Oxford University Press: New Delhi - Introduction

### 5. Swaraj

Parel, A. (ed.) (2002), 'Introduction', in *Gandhi, freedom and Self Rule*, Delhi: Vistaar Publication.

Inamdar, N.R. (1986), "The Political Ideas of Lokmanya Tilak" in Thomas Pantham and Kenneth Deutsch (ed.) *Political thought in modern India*, New Delhi: Sage pp. 110-121

Singh, S. P. (2017), 'Tilak's Nationalism and Swaraj', in M. P. Singh and Himanshu Roy (ed.), *Indian Political Thought: Themes and Thinkers* (Delhi: Pearson), pp. 194-205.

### 6. Hindutva and Hinduism: Savarkar

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar. Essentials of Hindutva, 1922-23, available at: [http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2\\_12\\_12\\_04\\_essentials\\_of\\_hindutva.v001.pdf](http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2_12_12_04_essentials_of_hindutva.v001.pdf)

Sampath, Vikram (2021) *Savarkar: A Contested Legacy, 1924-1966*, Penguin Random House India: Gurugram

### **Additional Readings:**

Mahopatra, Silika and Singh, Akash (2012), 'What is Indian Political Thought', in Self (ed.), *Indian Political Thought* (New York: Routledge).

Parekh, Bhikhu (2012), 'The Poverty of Indian Political Theory', in Akash Singh and Silika Mahopatra(ed.), *Indian Political Thought* (New York: Routledge), pp. 220-235.

Vivekananda, 'The Nature of British Rule in India- II', in Amiya P. Sen (ed.), *The Indispensable Vivekananda: An Anthology for Our Times* (New Delhi: Permanent Black), pp. 63-69.

Tagore, R (2018) 'Nationalism in India', in *Nationalism* (New Delhi: Macmillan), pp. 97-130.

Madani, M. (2005), *Composite Nationalism and Islam* (New Delhi: Manohar), pp. 66-91.

Gokhale, B. G. (1964), 'Swami Vivekananda and Indian Nationalism', *Journal of Bible and Religion*, vol. 32 (1), pp. 35-42.

Bhattacharya, S. (2016), 'Antinomies of Nationalism and Rabindranath Tagore', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 51 (6).

Nandy, A. (1994), 'Rabindranath Tagore & Politics of Self', in *Illegitimacy of Nationalism* (Delhi: Oxford University Press), pp. 1-50.

Nehru, J. (1991) 'Selected Works', in S. Hay (ed.), *Sources of Indian Tradition*, Vol. 2, Second Edition (New Delhi: Penguin), pp. 317-319.

Kothari, Rajni (1964), 'The Meaning of Jawaharlal Nehru', *The Economic Weekly*, pp. 1203-1207.

Jaffrelot C. and Kumar, N. (2018). *Dr. Ambedkar and Democracy: An Anthology* (Delhi: Oxford University Press).

Mukherjee, A. P. (2009), 'B. R. Ambedkar, John Dewey and the meaning of Democracy', *New Literary History*, vol. 40(2), pp. 345-370

Kumar, A. (2010), 'Understanding Lohia's Political Sociology: Intersectionality of Caste, Class, Gender and Language Issue', *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. XLV (40), pp.64-70.

Roy, Rammohun (1902), 'Petitions against the Press Regulation to the Supreme Court, and to the Ring in Council, in J. C. Ghose (ed.), *The English Works of Raja Ram Mohan Roy* (Calcutta: S. K. Lahiri), pp. 278-321.

Lele, Jayant (1998) *Gender Consciousness in Mid-Nineteenth- Century Maharashtra* in Anne Feldhaus *Images of women in Maharashtrian Society*. The University of New York press: New York

Bayly, C. A. (2010), Ram Mohan and the Advent of Constitutional Liberalism in India; 1800 to 1830 in S. Kapila (ed.) *An Intellectual History for India*, New Delhi: Cambridge University Press: pp-18-34

Pantham, T. (1986) The socio-religious thought of Ram Mohan Roy in Thomas Pantham and Kenneth Deutsch (ed.) *Political thought in modern India*, New Delhi: Sage, pp-32-52

Chakravarti, U. (2007) *Pandita Ramabai - A Life and a Time*, New Delhi: Critical Quest, pp.1-40.

Omvedt, G. (2008) 'Ramabai: Women in the Kingdom of God', in *Seeking Begumpura: The Social Vision of Anti Caste Intellectuals*, New Delhi: Navayana. pp. 205-224.

Tilak, B. G. (1922) 'Karma yoga and Swaraj' and 'Swarajya speech at Godhra', in *Bal Gangadhar Tilak: His Writings and Speeches* (Madras: Ganesh & Co.), pp. 245-248; 292-298.

Gandhi, M. K. (2006), *Hind Swaraj* (Ahmedabad: Navajivan Publishing House).

Mukherjee, R. (2009), 'Gandhi's Swaraj', *Economic and Political Weekly*, vol. 44(50): 34-39.

Kapila, Shruti (2010), 'Self, Spencer and Swaraj: Nationalist Thought And Critiques Of Liberalism, 1890–1920', in self (ed.) *An Intellectual History for India* (New Delhi: Cambridge University Press), pp. 109-127

Piney, Christopher (2011), 'The Tiger's Nature, but Not the Tiger: Bal Gangadhar Tilak as Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi's Counter-Guru', *Public Culture* 23(2), pp. 395-416.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### Category III

#### **Political Science Courses for Undergraduate Programme of study with Political Science as one of the Core Disciplines (B.A. Programmes with Political Science as non-Major or Minor discipline)**

##### **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-5A): Introduction to International Relations**

#### **CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Introduction to International Relations MDSC-5A	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### **Learning Objectives**

This course introduces students to the historical and conceptual foundations of the discipline of IR. It discusses the evolution of the discipline in the aftermath of the Second World War with theories being its main foundation and the lens through which it understood and explained the world. The disputations and challenges to these theories led to the emergence of “debates” which are then discussed and understood as the disciplines’ dominant ‘self-image’. This is followed by an elaboration of the discipline’s major theoretical frameworks, each giving a different picture of the world — realism/neorealism, liberalism/neoliberalism, Marxism/Neo-Marxism and feminism. The course then examines major concepts—such as power, state and human rights. Students will also learn about the global governance with a case study of climate change negotiations. Finally, the course introduces scholarship from India within the wider context of Global South towards the development of a more inclusive IR from a Non-Western perspective.

#### **Learning outcomes**

At the end of the course students will be able to:

- Understand the ways in which IR as a discipline evolved from a Eurocentric vantage point to the emergence of a critical movement to shape a more inclusive, historical and a global IR.
- Appreciate the ways in which scholarship from postcolonial countries such as India contribute to understanding the world around us.
- Analyse key concepts and concerns of IR such as war and peace, state, sovereignty and human rights to understand how these forces shape the world towards more efficient global governance.
- Develop critical understandings of power hierarchies and unequal relationships through the lens of feminism and Marxism.
- Understand the important aspects of Non-Western IR that can help students investigate and shape the future course of the discipline.
- Develop a basic understanding of the Indian contributions to the discipline of international relations.

## **SYLLABUS OF MDSC-5A**

### **UNIT – I (9 Hours)**

#### **Disciplinary history of IR**

- 1.1. What is International Relations?
- 1.2. Debates: Idealism/Realism & Science/Classical Methods, Inter-paradigm Debate

### **UNIT – II (16 Hours)**

#### **Theories of IR**

- 2.1. Realpolitik/Realism/Neo-realism
- 2.2. Liberalism/Neo-liberalism
- 2.3. Marxism/Neo-Marxism
- 2.4. Feminism

### **UNIT – III (14 Hours)**

#### **Concepts & Issues**

- 3.1. State and Sovereignty
- 3.2. War and Peace
- 3.3. Human Rights
- 3.4. Global governance: climate change negotiations

### **UNIT – IV (6 Hours)**

#### **IR Beyond Eurocentrism**

- 4.1 Non-western Perspectives
- 4.2 Indian Contributions to IR

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1. Disciplinary history of IR**

#### **1.1. What is IR?**

##### ***Essential Readings***

Grieco, Joseph, John Ikenberry and Michael Mastanduno, (2014) *Introduction to International Relations: Enduring Questions and Contemporary Perspectives*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, Chapter one, pp. 2-30.

Devetak, Richard, Anthony Burke and Jim George, (2007), *An introduction to International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, Introduction, pp. 1-18.

##### ***Additional Readings***

Mansbach, Richard W. and Kirsten L Taylor, 2008, *Introduction to Global Politics*, New York: Routledge, Chapter two, pp. 1-32.

Reus-Smit, Christian, 2020, *A Very short introduction to International Relations*, Oxford University Press, Chapter one, 7-27.

#### **1.2. Debates: Idealism/Realism & Science/Classical Methods and Inter-paradigm Debate**

##### ***Essential Readings***

Tim Dunne, Milja Kurki, and Steve Smith, (eds.) (2013), *International Relations Theories, Discipline and Diversity*, Oxford University Press: UK, 3rd edition. Chapter one. pp. 1-13.

Mansbach, Richard W. and Kirsten L Taylor, (2008), *Introduction to Global Politics*, New York: Routledge, Chapter one. pp 9-24.

Waeber, O., (1996). The rise and fall of the inter-paradigm debate. In S. Smith, K. Booth, & M. Zalewski (Eds.), *International theory: Positivism and beyond*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp. 149-185.

### **Additional Readings**

Weber, Cynthia, (2005), *International Relations Theory: A Critical Introduction*, London: Routledge. Chapter one. pp. 1-12.

Mearsheimer, J. (2005), "E.H. Carr vs Idealism: The Battle Rages On", *International Relations*, 19(2), pp. 139-153.

Mingst A. Karen and Jack L. Snyder (2017), Woodrow Wilson: The Fourteen Points, *Essential Readings in World politics*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, US: W.W. Norton and Company, pp. 32-34.

## **Unit 2: Theories of IR**

### **2.1. Realpolitik/Realism/Neo-realism**

#### **Essential Readings**

Nirmal Jindal, (2020). Kautilya's Realpolitik 'in Nirmal Jindal, Kamal Kumar, (eds.) *International Relations: Theory and Practice*, Sage Publications, India. Pp.151-170.

Baylis, John and Steve Smith (2001), "Realism", *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, New York: Oxford University Press. pp. 141-161.

#### **Additional Readings**

Malviya, Ritambhara (2020), "Realism and neorealism", in Nirmal Jindal, Kamal Kumar, (eds.) *International Relations: Theory and Practice*, Sage Publications, India. pp.151-170., Chapter 4, 59-74.

Richard Ned Lebow, "Classical Realism," and John J. Mearsheimer, "Structural Realism," in Tim Dunne, Milja Kurki, and Steve Smith, (eds.) (2013) *International Relations Theories, Discipline and Diversity*. Oxford University Press: UK, 3rd edition, pp. 59-93.

Waltz, Kenneth, *An Interview on a Theory of International Relations and the Role of structure*, Online at <http://globetrotter.berkeley.edu/people3/Waltz/waltz-con0.html>

### **2.2. Liberalism/Neo-liberalism**

#### **Essential Readings**

Baylis, John and Steve Smith (2001), "Liberalism", *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, New York: Oxford University Press. pp. 162-181.

Robert Jackson, Georg Sørensen (2019). 'Liberalism' in *Introduction to International Relations, Theories and Approaches*, Oxford University Press: New York, Chapter 4, pp.107-142.

#### **Additional Readings**

Jon C. W. Pavehouse and Joshua S. Goldstein, (2018). "Chapter 3-Liberal and Social Theories," in *International Relations*, 11th Edition, Pearson: New York, pp. 83-121.

Doyle, Michael W. (1986), "Liberalism and World Politics", *The American Political Science Review*, December, Vol. 80, no. 4, pp.1151-1169.

Keohane, Robert O. (2012), "Twenty Years of Institutional liberalism", *International Relations*, 26:2, pp. 125-138.

### **2.3. Marxism/Neo-Marxism**

#### **Essential Readings**

Hobden Stephen and Richard Wyn Jones (2014), "Marxist theories of International Relations", in John Baylis, Steve Smith and Patricia Owens (et.al), *The Globalization of World Politics*, Sixth Edition, UK: Oxford, pp.116-129.

Wallerstein, I. (2000), "The Rise and Future Demise of World Capitalist System: Concepts for Comparative Analysis", in Michael Smith and Richard Little (eds), *Perspectives on World Politics*, New York: Routledge, pp. 305-317.

### **Additional Readings**

Mark Rupert, (2013). 'Marxism 'in Tim Dunne, Milja Kurki, and Steve Smith, (eds.) *International Relations Theories, Discipline and Diversity*. Oxford University Press: UK, 3rd edition. pp.153-170.

Davenport, Andrew, "Marxism in IR: Condemned to a Realist Fate?", *European Journal of International Relations*, 19 (1), 2013:27-48.

Goldstein, J. and Pevehouse, J. (2007), *International Relations*, New York: Pearson Longman, pp. 494-496; 500-503.

Wallerstein, Immanuel (1995) , "The Inter-State Structure of the Modern World System", in: Steve Smith, Ken Booth and Marysia Zalewski (eds.), *International Theory: Positivism and Beyond*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp.87-107.

## **2.4. Feminism**

### **Essential Readings**

Ann Tickner, J., (2008). 'Gender in World Politics', in Baylis, J. and Smith, (et al.). *The Globalization of World Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. pp. 262-277.

Peterson, V. Spike, ed. *Gendered States: Feminist (Re)Visions of International Relations Theory*. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner, 1992. Chapter one. pp. 31-64.

### **Additional Readings**

Seema Narain, (2014) "Gender in International Relations: Feminist Perspectives of J. Ann Tickner" *Indian Journal of Gender Studies*, Vol 21 (2), pp. 179-197.

Steans, Jill (1998), *Gender and International Relations: An Introduction*, Cambridge, Blackwell publishers, pp.10-39.

Young, G. (2004), "Feminist International Relations: A Contradiction in Terms? Or: Why Women and Gender are Essential to Understanding the World 'We 'Live," *International Affairs*, 80 (1), pp.75-87.

## **Unit 3: Concepts & Issues**

### **3.1. State and Sovereignty**

#### **Essential Readings**

Navnita Chadha Behera, (2020). 'State and Sovereignty, 'in Arlene B. Tickner and Karen Smith, eds., *International Relations from the Global South: Worlds of Difference*, London: Routledge: pp.139-160.

Reus-Smit, Christian, 2020, *A Very short introduction to International Relations*, Oxford University Press, Chapter four, 87-112.

#### **Additional Readings**

Lake, David A. (2008), "The State and International Relations", in *The Oxford Handbook of International Relations*, Christian Reus Smit and Duncan Snidal (ed), London: Oxford University Press.

Biersteker, Thomas, J, (2002), 'State, Sovereignty and Territory, ' *Sage Handbook of International Relations*, London: Sage Publications. pp. 207-234.

Osiander, A. (2001), "Sovereignty, International Relations, and the Westphalian Myth", *International Organization*, [online] 55(2), pp.251-287. Available at:

### **3.2. War and Peace**

#### **Essential Readings**

Joseph Grieco, G. John Ikenberry and Michael Mastanduno, (2015), Chapter 5 on “War and its Causes” and, Chapter 6 “Pathways to Interstate Peace,” in *Introduction to International Relations: Enduring Questions and Contemporary Perspectives*, London: Palgrave 2015, pp. 137-204.

#### **Additional Readings**

Gray, Colin S. (2012), *War, Peace and International Relations: An Introduction to Strategic History*, London: Routledge, pp. 245-261, 279-306.

Robert Ayson, “The Changing Nature of Warfare,” in Devetak, Richard, Anthony Burke and Jim George, (2007), *An introduction to International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 199-216.

Gurr, Ted and Barbara Hartff, (2018), *Ethnic Conflict in World Politics: Dilemmas in World Politics*, Chapter one. 24-55.

### **3.3. Human Rights**

#### **Essential Readings**

Brown, Chris, “Human Rights,” in Baylis, John and Steve Smith (2008), *The Globalisation of World Politics: An Introduction to International Relations*, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 506-521.

Baxi, Upendra (2002), “An Age of Human rights?” in Baxi, Upendra, *The Future of Human Rights*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, pp. 1-32

#### **Additional Readings**

Clapham, Andrew, (2015), *A very short introduction to human rights*, New Delhi: OUP. Chapter two and three - (The historical development of international human rights, Human rights foreign policy and the role of the United Nations pp. 22-80.

Anthony J. Langlois, “Human Rights,” in Devetak, Richard, Anthony Burke and Jim George, (2007), *An introduction to International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp.440-449.

### **3.4. Global governance and climate change negotiations**

#### **Essential Readings**

Weiss, Thomas G, (2013) “What is global governance” in *Global Governance: Why? What? Whither?*, New York: Polity, 90-127

Agarwal, Anil and Sunita Narain (1991), *Global Warming and Unequal World: A Case of Environmental Colonialism*, Centre for Science and Environment, Delhi, pp. 81-91.

#### **Additional Readings**

Heywood, Andrew, (2011) “Global Governance and the Bretton Woods System,” in *Global Politics*, New York: Palgrave Macmillan, pp. 461-484.

Sengupta, S. (2012), “International Climate Negotiations and India’s Role”, in N.K. Dubash (ed.), *Handbook of Climate Change and India: Development, Politics and Governance*, New Delhi, Routledge.

Andonova, L. B., Betsill, M. M., & Bulkeley, H. (2009), “Transnational climate governance”, *Global Environmental Politics*, 9 (2), 52-73.

## **Unit 4: IR Beyond Eurocentrism**

### **4.1. Non-Western Perspectives**



## Essential Readings

Blaney, David L. and Inayatullah, Naeem (2009), "International Relations from Below" in Christian Reus Smit and Duncan Snidal, (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of International Relations*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2008, pp. 663-674.

Amitav Acharya and Barry Buzan, "Why is there no non-Western international relations theory? An introduction", *International Relations of the Asia-Pacific*, 7:3, September 2007, pp-287–312.

## Additional Readings

Bilgin, Pinar. "Thinking Past Western IR," *Third World Quarterly*, 29, no. 1 (2007): 5–23.

Capan, Z. (2016), "Decolonising International Relations?" *Third World Quarterly*, [online] 38(1), pp.1-15. Available at: <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/01436597.2016.1245100> [Accessed 10 Nov. 2018].

## 4.2. Indian Contributions to IR

### Essential Reading(s)

Behera, N. C. (2013) "Introduction," in *India Engages the World. (Political science: 4.)* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 1-55.

### Additional Reading(s)

Kanti Bajpai and Siddharth Mallavarapu, (2019) (eds.), "Introduction," in *India, the West and International Order*, New Delhi: Orient Black Swan, pp. 1-52.

A.K. Ramakrishnan, "The Gaze of Orientalism: Reflections on Linking Postcolonialism and International Relations," in Kanti Bajpai and Siddharth Mallavarapu, (eds.), *International Relations in India: Bringing Theory Back Home*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, pp. 223-274.

### Reference Literature:

Kumar, Mahendra (2017). *Theoretical Aspects of International Politics*. New Delhi, Shiva Lal Agarwal Publication.

Held, D., Mc Grew, A. et al. (eds) (1999) *Global Transformation Reader: Politics, Economics and Culture*, Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Wenger, A. and Zimmermann, D. (eds.) (2003) *International Relations: From the Cold World War to the Globalized World*. London: Lynne Rienner.

Smith, M., Little, R. and Shackleton, M. (eds.) (1981) *Perspectives on World Politics*. London: Croom Helm.

Art, R. J. and Jervis, R. (eds.) (1999) *International Political Enduring: Concepts and Contemporary Issues*. 5th Edition. New York: Longman, pp. 7-14; 29-49; 119-126.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses for Sem – V [Category II and III – Multidisciplinary]

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 3a: International Political Economy

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>International Political Economy MDSE-3a</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

### Learning Objectives

This course introduces to the students the significant linkages that exist between politics and economics in the domain of International Relations by apprising them about the meaning, nature and conceptual foundations of the field of International Political Economy. In doing this the course examines the structural functional linkages that exist between the macro-economic global structure and the systemic contours of global politics. Students will learn about the traditional as well as critical theoretical frameworks employed to examine the nature and functioning of international political economy. These theories include economic nationalism, liberalism and neo-Marxism on the one hand and historical sociology, feminism and postcolonialism on the other. Based on these conceptual and theoretical foundations, the course then attempts at delineating the major issues pertaining to the nature and functioning of the global political economy specially focusing on international trade, development and finance. The course also looks at the key constitutive elements of global economic governance including multilateral and regional institutions, regimes and multinational corporations. Further, the course introduces the students to key concerns pertaining to global economic crises, and the indicators of information communications technology (ICT), cyber economy and the global civil society.

### Learning outcomes

By the completion of the course the students would be able to:

- Develop a basic understanding of the structural functional linkages that connect the realms of politics and economics.
- Learn to use the conceptual tools and theoretical frameworks for understanding the nature and basic functioning of the international political economy.
- Understand the structural drivers that determine the contours of international trade and finance.
- Develop an understanding about the Global South's contribution to this field both in the domain of ideas and working of the global political economy.
- Understand how our economic life is getting transformed on account of the information and communication technology, the cyber economy and interventions of the global civil society.

### SYLLABUS OF MDSE-3a

#### UNIT – I (2 Hours)

## **Introduction: Understanding the intersectionality between politics and economy**

### **UNIT – II (14 Hours)**

#### **Theoretical Perspectives**

- c. Economic Nationalism, Liberalism and Structuralism
- d. Historical Sociology, Feminism and Postcolonialism

### **UNIT – III (12 Hours)**

#### **International Trade and Development**

- a. International trade
- b. Multinational corporations
- c. Perspectives from the Global South and the Indian Story

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **International Finance**

- a. International finance and monetary structure
- b. International and regional financial institutions

### **UNIT – V (9 Hours)**

#### **New Directions and New Challenges**

- a. ICT and Cyber economy
- b. Economic Crises
- c. Global Civil Society

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1. Introduction: Understanding the intersectionality between politics and economy**

#### ***Essential Readings***

Gilpin, Robert (2001), "The Nature of Political Economy", in *Global Political Economy: Understanding the International Economic Order*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, pp. 25-45.

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "What Is International Political Economy?", in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 2-24.

#### ***Additional Readings***

Gilpin, Robert (2001), "Introduction: The Fragile Global Economy" and "The Second Great Age of Capitalism", in *The Challenge of Global Capitalism: The World Economy in the 21st Century*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, pp. 3-51.

Frieden, Jeffrey and Lisa Martin (2002), "International Political Economy: Global and Domestic Interactions," in Ira Katznelson and Helen Milner, eds., *Political Science: The State of the Discipline*, New York & London: W. W. Norton & Co., pp. 118-146.

Hirst, Paul, Grahame Thompson and Simon Bromley (2009), "Globalization and the History of the International Economy", in *Globalization in Question*, third edition, Cambridge: Polity Press, pp.54-107.

Strange, Susan (1970), "International Economics and International Relations: A Case of Mutual Neglect", *International Affairs*, 46 (2): 304- 315.

### **Unit 2.a. Economic Nationalism, Liberalism and Structuralism**

#### ***Essential Readings***

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "Laissez-Faire: The Economic Liberal Perspective", "Wealth and Power: The Mercantilist Perspective", and "Economic Determinism and Exploitation: The Structuralist Perspective", in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 25-52; 53-77; 78-100.

Martinussen, John (1997), "Neo-Marxist Theories of Underdevelopment and Dependency", in *Society, State and Market: A guide to competing theories of development*, London: Zed Books Ltd., pp. 85-100.

Gilpin, Robert (1987), "Three Ideologies of Political Economy", in *The Political Economy of International Relations*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 25-64.

Strange, Susan (2003), "States, Firms, and Diplomacy", in Jeffry A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 60-68.

### **Additional Readings**

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016), "Theories of Global Political Economy", in *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 6-21.

Frank, Andre Gunder (1966) "The Development of Underdevelopment," *Monthly Review*, 18 (4): 17-31.

Wallerstein, Immanuel (1974), "The Rise and Future Demise of the World-Capitalist System: Concepts for Comparative Analysis", *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 16 (4): 387-415.

Gilpin, Robert (2001), "The Neoclassical Conception of Economy", "The Study of International Political Economy", and "New Economic Theories", in *Global Political Economy: Understanding the International Economic Order*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, pp. 46-128.

Shaikh, Anwar (2005), "The Economic Mythology of Neoliberalism", in Alfredo Saad-Filho and Deborah Johnston (eds.) *Neoliberalism: A Critical Reader*, London: Pluto Press, pp. 41-49.

Lenin, V.I. (1997), "The Export of Capital", and "Imperialism as a Special Stage of Capitalism", reproduced in George T. Crane and Abba Amawi (eds.) *The Theoretical Evolution of International Political Economy: A Reader*, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 98-101.

## **Unit 2.b. Historical Sociology, Feminism and Postcolonialism**

### **Essential Readings**

Hobson, John M. (1997), "A sociology of international relations and an international relations of sociology", in *The Wealth of States: A Comparative Sociology of International Economic and Political Change*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 1-22.

Griffin, Penny (2017), "Gender and the Global Political Economy", *Oxford Research Encyclopedia of International Studies*, URL: <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190846626.013.187>

Bhambra, Gurinder K. (2020) "Colonial global economy: towards a theoretical reorientation of political economy", *Review of International Political Economy*, 28 (2): 3017-322.

### **Additional Readings**

Escobar, Arturo (1984), "Discourse and Power in Development: Michel Foucault and the Relevance of his Work to the Third World", *Alternatives: Global, Local, Political*, 10 (3): 377-400.

Gill, Stephen and David Law (1993), "Global hegemony and the structural power of capital", in Stephen Gill (ed.) *Gramsci, Historical Materialism and International Relations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 93-124.

Steans, Jill (1999), "The Private is Global: Feminist Politics and Global Political Economy," *New Political Economy*, Vol. 4, No. 1, pp.113-128.

Griffin, Penny (2007), "Refashioning IPE: and How Gender Analysis Teaches International (Global) Political Economy", *Review of International Political Economy*, Vol. 14, No. 4, pp. 719-736.

Rai, Shirin M. (2002), "Gender and Development: Theoretical Perspectives in Context", *Gender and the political economy of development: from nationalism to globalization*, Oxford: Polity, pp. 44-83.

### **Unit 3.a. International Trade**

#### **Essential Readings**

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016), "International Trade", in *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 102-124.

Krasner, Stephen D. (2003), "State Power and the Structure of International Trade", in Jeffry A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 19-36.

#### **Additional Readings**

Archer, Candace and Stefan Fritsch (2010) "Global fair trade: Humanizing globalization and reintroducing the normative to international political economy", *Review of International Political Economy*, 17: 103-128.

Gilpin, Robert (1987), "The Politics of International Trade", in *The Political Economy of International Relations*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 171-230.

Ruggie, John Gerard (1982) "International Regimes, Transactions, and Change: Embedded Liberalism in the Postwar Economic Order", *International Organization*, 36 (2): 379-415.

Baracuh, Braz (2012), "The Geopolitics of Multilateralism: The WTO Doha Round Deadlock, the BRICs, and the Challenges of Institutionalised Power Transitions," *CRP Working Paper Series*, No. 4, January. URL: <https://documents.net/document/the-geopolitics-of-multilateralism-the-wto-doha-round-deadlock.html>

### **Unit 3.b. Multinational corporations**

#### **Essential Readings**

Hirst, Paul, Grahame Thompson and Simon Bromley (2009), "Multinational Companies and the Internationalization of Business Activity", in *Globalization in Question*, third edition, Cambridge: Polity Press, pp. 109-149.

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "Transnational Corporations: The Governance of Foreign Investment", in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 432-457

#### **Additional Readings**

Gilpin, Robert (1987), "Multinational Corporations and International Production", *The Political Economy of International Relations*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 231-26.

Fieldhouse, David (2003) "A New Imperial System'? The Role of the Multinational Corporations Reconsidered", in Jeffry A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge.

### **Unit 3.c. Perspectives from Global South and the Indian Story**

#### **Essential Readings**

Buzan, Barry and George Lawson (2016), "The Impact of the 'Global Transformation' on Uneven and Combined Development", in Alexander Anievas and Kamran Matin (eds.) *Historical Sociology and World History Uneven and Combined Development over the Longue Durée*, London: Rowman & Littlefield International, pp. 171-184.

David L. Blaney and Naeem Inayatullah (2016), "The Stakes of Uneven and Combined Development" in Alexander Anievas and Kamran Matin (eds.) *Historical Sociology and World History Uneven and Combined Development over the Longue Durée*, London: Rowman & Littlefield International, pp. 239-250.

Mukherjee, Aditya (2010) "Empire: How colonial India made modern Britain", *Economic and Political Weekly*, 45(50), 73– 82.

Dadabhai Naoroji (1901), "Deficit of Imports Compared with the exports of India"; "The Drain to England"; "Increase of the Drain"; "Small Amount of Imports from England"; "India's Tribute"; and "The Elements of the Drain", in *Poverty and Unbritish Rule in India*, London: Swan Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd, pp.28-34.

Subrahmanyam, Sanjay (1988) "Commerce and State Power in Eighteenth-Century India: Some Reflections", *South Asia Research* 8 (2): 97-110.

### **Additional Readings**

Dutt, Romesh (1902), "External Trade", and "Finance And The Economic Drain, 1793-1837", in *The Economic History of India: Under Early British Rule, Vol. 1: From The Rise Of The British Power In 1757 To The Accession Of Queen Victoria In 1837*, Great Britain: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, pp. 291-302; 398-420.

Chaudhuri, K.N. (1983), "Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments (1757-1947)", in Dharma Kumar (ed.) *The Cambridge Economic History Of India, Volume 2: c. 1757-c. 1970*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 804-877.

Shaikh, Anwar (2006), "Globalization and the myth of free trade", in Anwar Shaikh (ed.) *Globalization and the Myths of Free Trade*, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 50-68.

Acemoglu, Daron and James A. Robinson (2013), "Reversing Development" and "The Virtuous Circle", in *Why Nations Fail: The Origins of Power, Prosperity, and Poverty*. London: Profile Books, pp. 245-273, 302-334.

Chibber, Vivek (2003), "Late Development and State-Building", *Locked in Place: State-Building and Late Industrialization in India*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 13-48.

Daron Acemoglu and James A. Robinson (2017), "The economic impact of colonialism", in Stelios Michalopoulos and Elias Papaioannou (eds.) *The Long Economic and Political Shadow of History: Volume I. A Global View*, London: CEPR Press, pp. 81-88.

## **Unit 4.a. International finance and monetary structure**

### **Essential Readings**

Balaam, David N. and Bradford Dillman (2014), "The International Monetary and Finance Structure", in *Introduction to International Political Economy*, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Boston: Pearson, pp. 151-177

Eric Helleiner (2017), "The Evolution of the International Monetary and Financial System", in John Ravenhill (ed.) *Global Political Economy*, fifth edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 119-224.

### **Additional Readings**

Setser, Brad (2008), "A Neo-Westphalian International Financial System?", *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol. 62, No. 1, pp. 17-34.

Wade, Robert (2006), "Choking the South", *New Left Review*, Vol. 38, March/April, pp. 115-127.

## **Unit 4.b. International and regional financial institutions**

### **Essential Readings**

Williams, Marc (2012), "Global Economic Institutions" in Richard Devetak, Anthony Burke and Jim George (eds.) *An Introduction to International Relations*, second edition, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 336-347.

Rana, Pradumna B. and Ramon Pacheco Pardo (2018), "Rise of Complementarity between Global and Regional Financial Institutions: Perspectives from Asia", *Global Policy*, 9 (2): 231-243.

Wihtol, Robert (1988), "The Asian Development Bank", in *The Asian Development Bank and Rural Development: Policy and Practice*, London: Macmillan Press, pp. 16-30.

### **Additional Readings**

Vetterlein, Antje (2012), "Seeing Like the World Bank on Poverty," *New Political Economy*, Vol. 17, No. 1, pp. 35-58.

Picciotto, Robert (2003), "A New World Bank for a New Century", in C. Roe Goddard, Patrick Cronin and Kishore C. Dash (eds.) *International Political Economy: State-Market Relations in a Changing Global Order*, Boulder, Colo. : Lynne Rienner, pp. 341-352.

Cooper, Andrew F. (2017), "The BRICS' New Development Bank: Shifting from Material Leverage to Innovative Capacity", *Global Policy*, 8 (3): 275-284.

Lisa L. Martin (2006), "Distribution, Information, and Delegation to International Organizations: The Case of IMF Conditionality," in Darren G. Hawkins et al. (eds.) *Delegation and Agency in International Organizations*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 140-164.

Oatley, Thomas (2019), "Developing Countries and International Finance II: The Global Capital Flow Cycle", in *International Political Economy*, Sixth Edition, New York and London: Routledge, pp. 428-453.

Sinha, Aseema (2021) "Understanding the 'crisis of the institution' in the liberal trade order at the WTO", *International Affairs*, 97 (5): 1521–1540.

Nel, Philip (2010), "Redistribution and Recognition: What Emerging Regional Powers Want", *Review of International Studies*, Vol. 36, No. 4, pp. 951-974.

## **Unit 5.a. ICT and Cyber economy**

### **Essential Readings**

Brass, Irina and David J. Hornsby (2019), "Digital Technological Innovation and the International Political Economy", in T. M. Shaw et al. (eds.), *The Palgrave Handbook of Contemporary International Political Economy*, London: Palgrave Macmillan.

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016) *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 266-268.

### **Additional Readings**

Castells, Manuel (2010), "The New Economy: Informationalism, Globalization, Networking", in *The Rise of the Network Society*, 2nd edition, Malden, M.A.: Wiley Blackwell, pp. 77-162.

Dicken, Peter (2015), "Technological Change: 'Gales of Creative Destruction'", in *Global Shift: Mapping the Changing Contours of the World Economy*, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, London: The Guilford Press, pp. 74-113.

Fidler, David (2021), "Cybersecurity, Global Commerce, and International Organizations", in Paul Cornish (ed.) *The Oxford Handbook of Cyber Security*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 497-513.

Wittel, Andreas (2013), "Counter-commodification: The economy of contribution in the digital commons", *Culture and Organization*, 19:4, 314-331.

## **Unit 5.b. Economic Crises**

### **Essential Readings**

Hale, Thomas, David Held, Kevin Young (2013), "Economy", in *Gridlock: Why Global Cooperation is Failing when We Need It Most*, London: Polity Press, 113-188.

Luis W. Pauly(2017), "The Political Economy of Global Financial Crises", in John Ravenhill (ed.) *Global Political Economy*, fifth edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 225-252.

Stiglitz, Joseph E. (2017), "The Burden of Debt", in *Making Globalization Work: The Next Steps to Global Justice*, London: Allen Lane, pp. 211-244.

Wade, Robert and Frank Veneroso (1998), "The Asian Crisis: The High Debt Model Versus the Wall Street-Treasury-IMF Complex," *New Left Review*, 1/228, pp. 3-22.

Helleiner, Eric (2011) "Understanding the 2007-2008 Global Financial Crisis: Lessons for Scholars of International Political Economy?" *Annual Review of Political Science*, Vol. 14, pp. 67-87.

### **Additional Readings**

O'Brien, Robert and Marc Williams (2016) *Global Political Economy: Evolution and Dynamics*, Fifth Edition, London: Palgrave, pp. 153-178.

Ferguson, Niall (2008), "Afterword: The Decent of Money", in *The Ascent of Money: A Financial History of the World*, New York: The Penguin Press, pp. 341-358.

Lipson, Charles (1981), "The International Organization of Third World Debt", *International Organization*, 35 (4): 603-631.

## **Unit 5.c. Global Civil Society**

### **Essential Readings**

Scholte, Jan Aart (2000), "Global Civil Society", in Ngaire Woods (ed.) *The Political Economy of Globalization*, New York: St. Martin's Press, pp. 173-201.

Cerny, Philip G. (2003), "Globalization and the Changing Logic of Collective Action", in Jeffry A. Frieden and David A. Lake (ed.) *International Political Economy: Perspectives on Global Power and Wealth*, Fourth Edition, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 446-460.

### **Additional Readings**

Nathan, Dev, D. Narasimha Reddy and Govind Kelkar (2008), "Addressing Crises and Change", in *International Trade and Global Civil Society*, London and New York: Routledge, pp. 247-264.

Sen, Amartya (2009), "Human Rights and Global Imperatives", and "Justice and the World", in *The Idea of Justice*, Cambridge: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, pp. 355-416.

### **Reference Literature:**

Gilpin, Robert (2001), *Global Political Economy: Understanding the International Economic Order*, Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press.

Grieco, Joseph M. and G. John Ikenberry (2003), *State, Power and World Markets: The International Political Economy*, New York: W.W. Norton & Co.

Hulsemeyer, Axel (2010), *International Political Economy: A Reader*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.



Oatley, Thomas (2019) *International Political Economy*, Sixth Edition, New York and London: Routledge.

Ravenhill, John (ed.) (2017) *Global Political Economy*, fifth edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Strange, Susan (1994) *State and the Markets*, Second Edition, London and New York: Continuum.

Strange, Susan (1996) *The Retreat of the State: The Diffusion of Power in the World Economy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 3b: Understanding Ambedkar

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Understanding Ambedkar MDSE-3b	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course is broadly intended to introduce Ambedkar's ideas and their relevance in contemporary India, by looking beyond caste. Ambedkar's philosophical contributions towards Indian economy and class question, sociological interpretations on religion, gender, caste and cultural issues; ideas on politics such as concepts of nation, state, democracy, law and constitutionalism are to be pedagogically interrogated and interpreted. This will help students to critically engage themselves with the existing social concerns, state and economic structures and other institutional mechanisms. This also will facilitate them to strengthen their creative thinking with a collective approach to understand ongoing social, political, cultural and economic issues of the society.

#### Learning outcomes

The course is designed to provide students the original writings and ideas of Ambedkar on diverse issues beyond caste and equip them to critically engage with the ideas, interpretations. By engaging with the original sources as well as secondary writings on Ambedkar's ideas that cover, caste, class, gender, religion, state, democracy and constitution the students will be able to understand a thinker in the context and contemporaneity. At the end of the course, students shall be equipped with the method of understanding the ideas, philosophy and relevance of a particular thinker. Students shall also be able to reflect on the method of the thinker's engagement with the then context, issues and concepts. Finally, the students shall be equipped in understanding the conceptual and philosophical diversity, situatedness and significance of Ambedkar beyond his contribution in the sphere of social justice and drafting the Indian constitution. The course thus

provides an opportunity to the students to understand Ambedkar for his several important contributions in the field of religion, state, democracy, gender, economy and history.

## **SYLLABUS OF MDSE-3b**

### **UNIT – I (3 Hours)**

#### **Introducing Ambedkar**

Approach to Study Polity, History, Economy, Religion and Society

### **UNIT – II (10 Hours)**

#### **Caste and Religion**

Caste, Untouchability and Critique of Hindu Social Order

Islam and Partition of India

Religion and Conversion

### **UNIT – III (8 Hours)**

#### **Women's Question**

Ambedkar on Women

Hindu Code Bill

Uniform Civil Code

### **UNIT – IV (8 Hours)**

#### **Political Vision**

Nation and Nationalism

Democracy and Citizenship

### **UNIT – V (8 Hours)**

#### **Constitutionalism**

Rights and Representations

Constitution as an Instrument of Social Transformation

### **UNIT – VI (8 Hours)**

#### **Economy and Class Question**

Planning and Development

Land and Labour References

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **1. Introducing Ambedkar**

G. Omvedt (2008) 'Phule-Remembering the Kingdom of Bali', Seeking Begumpura, Navyana, pp. 159-184.

M. Gore (1993) The Social Context of an Ideology: Ambedkar's Political and Social Thought, Delhi: Sage Publication, pp. 73-122; 196-225.

B. Ambedkar (1989) 'Annihilation of Caste with a Reply to Mahatma Gandhi', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches: Vol. 1, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 23-96.

### **2. Caste and Religion**

The Untouchables Who were they and why they become Untouchables? Available at [http://www.ambedkar.org/ambcd/39A.Untouchables%20who%20were%20they\\_why%20they%20became%20PART%20I.htm](http://www.ambedkar.org/ambcd/39A.Untouchables%20who%20were%20they_why%20they%20became%20PART%20I.htm)

B. Ambedkar (1987) 'The Hindu Social Order: Its Essential Principles', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches: Vol. 3, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, 1989, pp. 95-129.

B. Ambedkar (2003) 'What way Emancipation?', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp-175-201.

B. Ambedkar (2015 paperback). Thoughts on Pakistan or Partition of India. Gautam Publication, Delhi.

### **3. Women's Question**

S. Rege (2013) 'Against the Madness of Manu', in B. R. Ambedkar's Writings on Brahmanical Patriarchy, Navyana Publication, pp. 13-59 ; 191-232.

B. Ambedkar (2003) 'The Rise and Fall of Hindu Woman: Who was Responsible for It?', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. 17- II, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 109-129.

### **4. Political Vision**

B. Ambedkar (1991) 'What Gandhi and Congress have done to the Untouchables', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Education Deptt, Government of Maharashtra, Vol.9, pp. 40-102; 181-198; 274-297.

B. Ambedkar (2003) 'Conditions Precedent for the successful working of Democracy', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt, Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 472-486.

### **5. Constitutionalism**

Ambedkar, Evidence before South Borough committee on Franchise, Available at <http://www.ambedkar.org/ambcd/07.%20Evidence%20before%20the%20Southborough%20Committee.htm>.

Constituent Assembly Debates, Ambedkar's speech on Draft Constitution on 4th November 1948, CAD Vol. VII, Lok Sabha Secretariat, Government of India, 3rd Print, pp. 31-41.

B. Ambedkar (2013), States and Minorities, Delhi: Critical Quest.

Ujjwal Singh and Anupama Roy (2017) B. R. Ambedkar and the Ideas of Constitutionalism and Constitutional Democracy, IAS Simla,

### **6. Economy and Class Question**

S. Thorat (2007) 'Economic System, Development and Economic Planning', in S. Thorat and Aryama (eds), Ambedkar in Retrospect: Essays on Economics, Politics and Society, Delhi: Rawat Publishers, pp. 25-48.

B. Ambedkar (1991) 'Labor and Parliamentary Democracy and Welfare', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 10, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 106-112; 139-143; 243-252

### **Additional Resources:**

#### **Classics**

Ambedkar, B. R. (1987) 'The Women and the Counter-Revolution', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 3, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 427-437.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003), 'I have no Homeland', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol- 17, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp-51-58.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003), 'Role of Dr. B. R. Ambedkar in Bringing The Untouchables on the Political Horizon of India and Laying A Foundation of Indian Democracy', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-I, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp-63-178.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003) 'Buddhism paved way for Democracy and Socialistic Pattern of Society', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 406-409.

Ambedkar, B. R. (2003) 'Failure of Parliamentary Democracy will Result in Rebellion, Anarchy and Communism', in Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches, Vol. 17-III, Education Deptt., Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, pp. 423-437.

## Readings in Hindi

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). एक राष्ट्र का अपने घर के लिए आह्वान. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 15, pp. 11-21). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). राज्य और अल्पसंख्यक. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 2, pp. 167-240). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). कार्यपालिका. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 17, pp. 17-18). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). भारत में छोटी ज़ोतों की समस्या और उसका निवारण. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 2, pp. 243-276). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). न्यायपालिका की स्वतंत्रता. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 3, pp. 205-209). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). भारतीय-श्रमिक युद्ध जीतने के लिए क्यों दृढ़संकल्प है. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 18, pp. 27-34). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). छोटे किसान राहत विधेयक. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 3, pp. 146-155). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). हिन्दुत्व का दर्शन. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 6, pp. 15-120). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). भारत में जातिप्रथा. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 1, pp. 17-36). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). जातिप्रथा-उन्मूलन और महात्मा गांधी को दिया गया उत्तर. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 1, pp. 37-51). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). हिन्दू समाज, व्यवस्था. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 6, pp. 122-163). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). नारी और प्रतिक्रान्ति. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 7, pp. 330-342). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). मजदूर और संसदीय लोकतंत्र. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 18, pp. 95-101). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

अम्बेडकर, बी.आर., डॉ० (2013). कर्मचारी कल्याण और सामाजिक सुरक्षा. In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर सम्पूर्ण वांग्मय (Vol. 18, pp. 309-312). नई दिल्ली: डॉ० अम्बेडकर प्रतिष्ठान. सामाजिक न्याय और अधिकारिता मंत्रालय.

डॉ० अम्बेडकर. (2015). जातिभेद का उच्छेद. दिल्ली: गौतम बुक सेंटर.

तिलक, रजनी. (2012). डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 5-20). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

दिसोदिया, रजनी. (2012). नारी क्रांति के अग्रदूत: डॉ० अम्बेडकर. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 25-35). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

परमार, डॉ० तारा. (2012). डॉ० बाबा साहेब अम्बेडकर का भारतीय नारी उत्थान में योगदान. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 36-40). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

मेघवाल, कुसुम. (2012). हिंदु कोड बिल और डॉ० अम्बेडकर. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 41-46). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

तिलक, रजनी. (2012). महिला आंदोलन की रीढ़-सावित्रीबाई फूले. In डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला आन्दोलन (pp. 21-24). दिल्ली: बुक्स इंडिया.

मेघवाल, कुसुम. (1994). डॉ० अम्बेडकर और महिला जागरण (pp. 113-122); नारी स्वतंत्रता व समानता का शुभारंभ (pp. 123-128). In भारतीय नारी के उद्धारक: डॉ० बी. आर. अम्बेडकर. उदयपुर: राजस्थान दलित साहित्य अकादमी.

सोनटक्के, यशवंत. (2017). धर्मांतरण (pp. 320-333) ; राष्ट्र और राष्ट्रीयता (pp. 169-174) ; लोकतांत्रिक समाज (pp. 67-88) In बाबासाहेब डॉ० अम्बेडकर के विचार. नई दिल्ली: सम्यक प्रकाशन.

जाटव, डी. आर., डॉ० (1996). 'श्रमिक वर्ग: सुरक्षा एवं कल्याण' (pp. 67-77) 'आर्थिक विचारधारा की शृंखला में' (pp. 100-109) In डॉ० अम्बेडकर के आर्थिक विचार (प्रयोजन एवं प्रासंगिकता) जयपुर: समता साहित्य.

#### **Additional Readings:**

G. Omvedt, Liberty Equality and Community: Dr. Ambedkar's Vision of New Social Order, Available at <http://www.ambedkar.org/research/LibertyEquality.htm>

A. Gajendran (2007) 'Representation', in S. Thorat and Aryama (eds.), Ambedkar in Retrospect: Essays on Economics, Politics and Society, Delhi: Rawat Publishers, 184-194.

R. Ram (2010) 'Dr. Ambedkar, Neo Liberal Market-Economy and Social Democracy in India', in Human Rights Global Focus, Vol. V (384), pp. 12-38.

Teltumbde and S. Sen (eds), 'Caste Question in India', in Scripting the Change, Selected Writings of Anuradha Ghandi, pp. 62- 91

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

**SEMESTER-VI**  
**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE**  
**Category I**

(B.A. Honours in Political Science in three years)

**DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 16: Public Policy**

**CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Public Policy DSC-16</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

**Learning Objectives**

The success of government lay at good policy making and their effective implementation. Public policies are intended at securing a good life for the people and the citizens. The present course comprises of all aspects of the public policy i.e., how is it formed, what are the forces and factors that shape it, how is it monitored, implemented and evaluated. The module gives the conceptual understanding of public policy and provides insights to critically examine them in normative and empirical frameworks.

**Learning outcomes**

After reading this module students will learn:

- The meaning of public policy and how different theories have emerged to understand it.
- How public policies are formulated? What are the agencies involved in it?
- How Public policies are monitored and evaluated? What are the important tools for it?
- What are the principles that are normally employed to evaluate public policies?
- What is corporate social responsibility and why it is important for the corporates to take up this responsibility?

**SYLLABUS OF DSC-16**

**UNIT – I (8 Hours)**

**Introduction**

- a. Formulation, implementation and evaluation
- b. Theories of Public Policy: Elite Theory, Group Theory, Incremental Theory, Political System Theory, Public Process Theory

**UNIT – II (14 Hours)**

**Public Policy Design and Implementation**

- a. Policy Design: What, Who, How and Why (Michael Howlett), Herbert Simon

- b. Policy Monitoring: Tools and Techniques
- c. Policy Implementation, Decentralization and Local Government in Public Policy implementation
- d. State Capacity Building (Francis Fukuyama)

### **UNIT – III (8 Hours)**

#### **Public Policy Evaluation**

- a. Principles for evaluation
- b. Methods and Techniques of Evaluation

### **UNIT – IV (15 Hours)**

#### **Politics of Policy**

- a. Normative analysis of policy issues
- b. The interrelationship between Business and Government Policy, Corporate Social Responsibility
- c. The interrelationship between Nongovernmental Organisations and Government Policy

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction**

Howlett, M., Cashore, B. (2014). Conceptualizing Public Policy. In Engeli, I., Allison, C.R. (Eds.), *Comparative Policy Studies. Research Methods Series*. London: Palgrave Macmillan.

Kitschelt, H. (1986). Four Theories of Public Policy Making and Fast Breeder Reactor Development. *International Organization*, 40(1), pp. 65-104.

Mead, L. M. (2013). Teaching public policy: Linking policy and politics. *Journal of Public Affairs Education* (19), pp. 389–403.

Teune, H. (1977). Macro Theoretical Approaches to Public Policy Analysis: The Fiscal Crisis of American Cities. *The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* (434), pp. 174-185.

#### **Unit 2: Public Policy Design and Implementation**

Crawford, G., & Hartmann, C. (2008). Introduction: Decentralisation as a Pathway out of Poverty and Conflict? In Crawford, G., & Hartmann, C. (Eds.), *Decentralisation in Africa: A Pathway out of Poverty and Conflict?* Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, pp. 7-32.

Bandyopadhyay, D. (1996). Administration, Decentralisation and Good Governance. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 31(48), pp. 3109-3114.

Fukuyama, F. (2004). *State-building: governance and world order in the 21st century*. Ithaca, N.Y: Cornell University Press.

Fukuyama, F. (2004). The Imperative of State-Building. *Journal of Democracy*, 15 (2), pp. 17-31.

Howlett, M. (2014). Policy Design: What, Who, How and Why? In Charlotte, H, Pierre, L., & Patrick, L. G. (Eds.), *L'instrumentation et ses effets*. Paris: Presses de Sciences Po, pp. 281-315.

Jones, B. (2002). Bounded Rationality and Public Policy: Herbert A. Simon and the Decisional Foundation of Collective Choice. *Policy Sciences*, 35(3), pp. 269-284.

Waterman, R., & Wood, B. (1993). Policy Monitoring and Policy Analysis. *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*, 12(4), pp. 685-699.

### Unit 3: Public Policy Evaluation

Anderson, C. (1979). The Place of Principles in Policy Analysis. *The American Political Science Review*, 73(3), pp. 711-723.

Linder, S., & Peters, B. (1984). From Social Theory to Policy Design. *Journal of Public Policy*, 4(3), pp. 237-259.

Provus, M. (1971). Evaluation as Public Policy. *Curriculum Theory Network* (8/9), pp. 33-44.

Purdon, S. et al. (2001). *Research Methods for Policy Evaluation*. Department for Work and Pensions, Research Working Paper No 2.

### Unit 4: Politics of Policy

Guy Peters, B. *The Politics of Bureaucracy: An Introduction to Comparative Public Administration* New York, Routledge, 2018.

Lipsky, M. *Street-Level Bureaucracy: Dilemmas of the Individual in Public Services* New York, Russell sage Publications, 2010. Preface, xi-xx, Chapters 1(The Critical role of Street-Level Bureaucrats) and 2 (Street-Level Bureaucrats as Policy Makers), pp 3-26.

Mathur, K. & J. BJORKMAN Policy Making in India: Who Speaks? Who Listens? Har Anand Publishers, New Delhi, 2009.

Kochanek, S.A. Liberalisation and business lobbying in India *The Journal of Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* Vol 34, Issue 3, 1996, pp. 155-173.

Sinha, A. India's Porous State: Blurred Boundaries and the Business-State Relationship in Jaffrelot, C. A. Kohli, K. Murali eds. *Business and Politics in India* New York, Oxford University Press, 2019, pp. 50-94. Also, Introduction, pp.1-22.

Doh, J.P. & H. Teegen *Globalisation and NGOs: Transforming Business, Government and Society* Praeger, Westport, 2003. Ch 1: Nongovernmental Organisations, Corporate Strategy and Public Policy: NGOs as Agents of Change pp1-18.

### Additional Readings

T. Dye, Understanding Public Policy, 5th Edition. U.S.A: Prentice Hall, 1984, pp. 1-44,

Xun Wu, M.Ramesh, Michael Howlett and Scott Fritzen, The Public Policy Primer: Managing The Policy Process, Rutledge, 2010

Mary Jo Hatch and Ann.L. Cunliffe Organisation Theory: Modern, Symbolic and Postmodern Perspectives, Oxford University Press, 2006

Michael Howlett, Designing Public Policies: Principles and Instruments, Rutledge, 2011

The Oxford Handbook of Public Policy, Oxford University Press, 2006

Prabir Kumar De, Public Policy and Systems, Pearson Education, 2012

R.V. Vaidyanatha Ayyar, Public Policy Making In India, Pearson, 2009

Surendra Munshi and Biju Paul Abraham [Eds.] Good Governance, Democratic Societies and Globalisation, Sage Publishers, 2004

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.



## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 17: Comparative Political Systems

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Comparative Political Systems DSC-17</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

#### Learning Objectives

The aim of this course is to train students in the application of comparative methods to the study of different political systems with respect to institutions and their functioning in these countries from a comparative perspective. Students will be familiarised with the defining features like political tradition, state formation, constitution and division of power, structure of government, electoral system, political parties, party system, and the contemporary social and economic challenges in these societies.

#### Learning outcomes

This paper will provide students with a comprehensive understanding of a range of political systems from different continents in a historical context. The students will engage in studying different countries in detail with reference to their political tradition and state formation, constitution and division of power, political parties and elections, political economy and contemporary challenges. The critical analysis of different political systems will delineate the institutional structures, processes and their functioning in these systems. The course content would also help students develop analytical skills to understand not just the similarities and differences but the uniqueness of some cases as well that highlight how the matrix of diverse determinants and variables result in different discourses in different countries.

### SYLLABUS OF DSC- 17

#### UNIT – I (7 Hours)

United Kingdom

#### UNIT – II (7 Hours)

United States of America

#### UNIT – III (6 Hours)

Brazil

#### UNIT – IV (6 Hours)

Russia

## **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

**China**

## **UNIT – VI (6 Hours)**

**South Africa**

## **UNIT – VII (6 Hours)**

**Israel**

### **THEMES**

**A. Political Traditions and Constitutional Development**

**B. Society and Economy: Nature of state**

**C. Party and electoral system**

**D. Unitary and Federal System**

### **Essential/recommended readings**

Patrick H. O'Neil, Karl Fields and Don Share (2010), *Cases in Comparative Politics*, 3rd Ed., W. W. Norton & Company: New York and London. pp. 31-74 (Britain), 75-114 (US), 200-244 (Japan), 245-284 (Russia), 285-326 (China), 450-489 (Brazil), and 490-530 (South Africa).

John McCormick (2010), *Comparative Politics in Transition*, 6th Ed., Wadsworth: Boston, MA. pp. 50-97 (United States), 98-147 (Britain), 148-194 (Japan), 210-257 (Russia), 258-304 (China).

G. Bingham Powell, Jr., Russell J. Dalton, Kaare W. Strom (2015), *Comparative Politics Today: A World View*, 11th Ed., Pearson: Edinburgh Gate. 172-217 (Britain), 318-359 (Japan), 360-407 (Russia), 408-455 (China), 506-555 (Brazil), 702-749 (United States).

(Richard Rose, Dennis Kavanagh)

### **Unit 1. United Kingdom**

P. Rutland (2007), 'Britain', in J. Kopstein and M. Lichbach. (eds.) *Comparative Politics: Interest, Identities and Institutions in a Changing Global Order*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 39-79.

Joel Krieger (2019), 'Britain', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 38-83.

Duncan Watts (2006), *British Government and Politics: A Comparative Guide*, Edinburgh University Press: Edinburgh.

### **Unit 2. United States of America**

Louis DeSipio (2019), 'The United States', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 324-368.

John G. Geer, Wendy J. Schiller, Jeffrey A. Segal, and Dana K. Glencross (2012), *Gateways to Democracy: An Introduction to American Government*, The Essentials, Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 36-71 (The Constitution), 284-317 (Political Parties), 360-407 (Congress), 4-8-453 (The Presidency)

### **Unit 3. Brazil**

Alfred P. Montero (2019), 'Brazil', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 369-414.

Frances Hagopian (2019), 'The Political Economy of Inequality', in Barry Ames (eds.), *Routledge Handbook of Brazilian Politics*, Routledge: New York, pp. 375-390.

#### **Unit 4. Russia**

Joan DeBardeleben (2019), 'The Russian Federation', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 555-606.

Eric Shiraev (2021), *Russian Government and Politics*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Red Globe Press: London, pp. 22-67 (Political and Tradition Soviet State), 71-88 (The Executive Branch), 119-132 (Political Parties).

Graeme Gill and James Young (eds.), *Routledge Handbook of Russian Politics and Society*, Routledge: Oxon, pp. 71-80 (The Russian Constitution), 81-91 (Presidency), 102-114 (The Duma's Electoral System), 115-128 (Political Parties).

#### **Unit 5. China**

William A. Joseph (2019), 'China', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 653-700.

Michael Dillon (2009), *Contemporary China: An Introduction*, Routledge: New York, pp. 10-20, 137-160.

Elizabeth Freund Larus (2012), *Politics and Society in Contemporary China*, Lynne Rienner Publisher: London, pp. 81-114

#### **Unit 6. South Africa**

Tom Lodge (2019), 'South Africa', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 462-508.

Anthony Butler (2004), *Contemporary South Africa*, Palgrave Macmillan: New York, pp. 6-30.

#### **Unit 7. Israel**

Don Peretz (1983) *The Government and Politics of Israel*, second ed., Wetview Press: Boulder.

Gregory S. Mahler (2016) *Politics and Government in Israel, The Maturation of Modern State*, third ed., Rowman and Littlefield, Lanham.

Sunil K. Choudhary (2018) *The Changing Face of Parties and Party Systems*, Palgrave Macmillan.

#### **Additional Readings:**

Kenneth Newton and Jan W. van Deth (2010), *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*, 2nd Ed., Cambridge University Press: Cambridge.

Jeffrey Kopstein and Mark Lichbach (eds.) (2005), *Comparative politics: Interests, identities, and Institutions in a Changing Global Order*, 2nd Ed., Cambridge University Press: Cambridge.

Robert Singh (2003), *American Government: A Concise Introduction*, SAGE Publications: London, pp. 25-45 (The US Constitution), 46-73 (Political Parties), 153-176 (Congress).

P. W. Preston (eds.) (2003). *Contemporary China: The Dynamics of Change at the start of new millennium*, Routledge Curzon: London.

Paul E. Johnson, Gary J. Miller, John H. Aldrich (1994), *American Government: People, Institutions and Policies*, Cengage Learning: Boston, MA.

Vicki L. Hesli (2007), *Governments and Politics in Russia and the Post-Soviet Region*, Houghton Mifflin Company: Boston.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE – 18: India's Foreign Policy: Challenges and Strategies

#### Credit distribution, Eligibility and Pre-requisites of the Course

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
India's Foreign Policy: Challenges and Strategies DSC 18	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course seeks to equip students to engage with the key sources, theoretical underpinnings, and the structural/functional dimensions of the foreign policymaking processes in India. Theoretical grounding will apprise students about the shift in India's identity as a postcolonial state to an 'emerging power' in the contemporary multipolar world. It will familiarize the students with the domestic, regional and international drivers and constraints; how these intersect and have shaped the evolution and practice of India's foreign policy. Students will learn about critical issues and developments of its foreign policy at the bilateral, regional, and global levels with a special focus on India's bargaining strategies and positioning in international climate change negotiations, international economic governance and international security regimes. It will develop analytical skills among the students to comprehend the impending foreign policy conundrums and give students a basic yet nuanced understanding of India's opportunities and challenges in its foreign policymaking in the contemporary world.

#### Learning outcomes

At the end of this course, the students would have acquired:

- ☞ basic knowledge of the sources, theoretical perspectives and key drivers of India's foreign policy.
- ☞ analyse the opportunities and challenges India faces in securing its interests as an emerging global power.
- ☞ an insight about India's position in changing global power equations particularly its bilateral ties with powerful nations like the US and Russia along with India's largest neighbour, China.
- ☞ an enhanced understanding of India's sub-regional, regional, and global issues of concern.

- € grasp of India's negotiation strategies in dealing with global trade, environment, and security regimes.
- € recognise the ways in which India deploys its soft power in the world.

## SYLLABUS OF DSC-18

### UNIT – I (10 Hours)

#### India's Foreign Policy: As a postcolonial state

- a. Sources of India's Foreign Policy
- b. Theorizing India's Foreign Policy
- c. Dimensions of India's Foreign Policy: Domestic and International
- d. From Non-Alignment to Strategic Engagements in a Multipolar World

### UNIT – II (9 Hours)

#### India and the Changing Global Power Equations

- a. India and the USA
- b. India and Russia
- c. India and China

### UNIT – III (9 Hours)

#### India in South Asia: Issues and Challenges

- a. Issues: Land and boundary, Migration, and Refugee crisis
- b. Debating Regional Strategies: SAARC and BIMSTEC

### UNIT – IV (10 Hours)

#### Challenges of India's Foreign Policy in the Global Domain

- a. Negotiating Styles and Strategies: Trade, Security and Climate Change
- b. India's Engagements in Multilateral Forums: BRICS

### UNIT – V (7 Hours)

#### India as an Emerging Power

- a. India in the Changing International Order
- b. Soft power diplomacy

## Essential/recommended readings

### Unit 1: India's Foreign Policy: As a postcolonial state

#### 1.a. Sources of India's Foreign Policy

#### **Essential Readings**

Shahi, D. (2019). *Kautilya and Non-Western IR Theory*. Switzerland: Palgrave Pivot, pp. 95-126.

Rajagopalan, S. (2014). "Grand Strategic Thought" in the Ramayana and Mahabharata. In Kanti Bajpai, Saira Basit and V. Krishnappa (eds.), *India's Grand Strategy: History, Theory, Cases* (1st ed.), (pp. 31-62). New Delhi: Routledge.

#### **Additional Readings**

Jaishankar, S. (2021). *The India Way: Strategies for an Uncertain World*. New Delhi: Harper Collins India, pp. 45-68.

Narlikar, A., & Narlikar, A. (2014). *Bargaining with a Rising India: Lessons from the Mahabharata*. Oxford: OUP, pp. 1-23.

Dixit, J.N. (1998). *Across Borders: Fifty Years of India's Foreign Policy*. New Delhi: Thomson Press, pp. 1-13.

Menon, S. (2021). *India and Asian Geopolitics: The Past, Present*. Penguin Random House. pp. 11-36.

### **1.b. Theorizing India's Foreign Policy**

#### **Essential Readings**

Thakur, V. (2012). Indian Foreign Policy. In Bhupinder S. Chimni & Siddharth Mallavarapu (eds.), *International Relations: Perspectives for the Global South* (1st ed., pp. 39-53). New Delhi: Pearson.

Bajpai, K. (2015). Five Approaches to the Study of Indian Foreign Policy. In David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, & S. Raghavan (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (pp. 21-34). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

#### **Additional Readings**

Mallavarapu, Siddharth. (2015). Theorizing India's Foreign Relations, in David M. Malone and C. Raja Mohan and S. Raghavan (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy*. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press, pp. 35-48.

Chacko, Priya. 2019. Constructivism and Indian Foreign Policy. In Harsh Pant (ed.), *New Directions in India's Foreign Policy: Theory and Praxis* (pp. 48-66). Cambridge University Press.

### **1.c. Dimensions of India's Foreign Policy: Domestic and International**

#### **Essential Readings**

Raghavan, P.S. (2020). National Security Determinants of Foreign Policy. In Arvind Gupta & Anil Wadhwa (eds.), *India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World* (pp. 34-44). New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Bandyopadhyay, J. (2003) *Making of India's Foreign Policy*. New Delhi: Allied Publishers, pp. 29-80.

#### **Additional Readings**

Appadorai, A. (1981). *The Domestic Roots of India's Foreign Policy*. New Delhi: OUP, pp. 1-26.

Zajackowski, J. (2014). India's Foreign Policy Following the Cold War Year. In Jacob Zajackowski, Jivanta Schottli, & Manish Thapa (eds.), *India in the Contemporary World: Polity, Economy, and International Relations* (pp.265-308). New Delhi: Routledge.

Sahni, Varun. (2007). India's Foreign Policy: Key drivers. *The South African Journal of International Affairs*,14 (2), 21-35.

### **1.d. From Non-Alignment to Strategic Engagements in a Multipolar World**

#### **Essential Readings**

Mishra, K.P. (1981). Towards Understanding Non-alignment. *International Studies*, 20 (1-2), 23-37.

Pant, H.V., & Super, J.M. (2015). India's 'non-alignment' conundrum: a twentieth- century policy in a changing world. *International Affairs*, 91(4), 747-764.

Hall, Ian (2019). *Modi and the Reinvention of Indian Foreign Policy*. Bristol: Bristol University Press, pp. 21-40.

#### **Additional Readings**

Kaura, V. (2021). Debating the Relevance of Non-alignment in Indian Diplomacy. *India Quarterly*, 77 (3), 501-506.

Tripathi, S. (2020). *India's Foreign Policy Dilemma over Non-Alignment 2.0*. Mathura Road: Sage Publications, pp. 99-145.

Saran, S. (2015). India's Contemporary Plurilateralism. In David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, & S. Raghavan (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (pp.623-635), Oxford: OUP.

Roy, G. S. (2021). ASEAN in India's Act East Policy. In M. Mayilvaganan (ed.), *ASEAN and India–ASEAN Relations Navigating Shifting Geopolitics*. London: Routledge, pp. 91-106.

Panda, J. P. (2021). India's Indo-Pacific Prism Finding Strategic Autonomy in the Face of Chinese Adventurism. In Brendon J. Cannon & Kei Hakata (eds.), *Indo-Pacific Strategies Navigating Geopolitics at the Dawn of a New Age* (pp.62-80). London: Routledge.

## **Unit 2: India and the Changing Global Power Equations**

### **2.a. India and the USA**

#### **Essential Readings**

Tellis, Ashley J. (2013). The Transforming US-Indian Relationship and Its Significance for American Interests. In Kanti P. Bajpai and Harsh V. Pant (eds.), *India's Foreign Policy: A Reader* (pp. 303-320). New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Pande, Aparna. (2021). Natural Allies. In Shweta Dhaliwal (ed.), *Indo-US Relations: Steering through the Changing World Order* (pp. 10-35) . New York: Routledge.

#### **Additional Readings**

Hagerty, D. T. (2016). The Indo-US Entente: Committed Relationship or 'Friends with Benefits'? in Ganguly, Sumit (ed.), *Engaging the World: Indian Foreign Policy Since 1947* (pp. 133-155), New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Madan, T. (2020). *Fateful Triangle: How China Shaped US-India Relations During the Cold War*. Washington D. C.: Brookings, pp. 1-13; 291-300.

Dhaliwal, S. (2021). Introduction. In Shweta Dhaliwal (ed.), *Indo-US Relations: Steering through the Changing World Order* (pp. 1-9). New York: Routledge.

### **2.b. India and Russia**

#### **Essential Readings**

Malhotra, A. (2020). India–Russia Ties: Exploring Convergences and Divergences. In Arvind Gupta & Anil Wadhwa (eds.), *India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World* (pp. 266-280). New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Upadhyay, A. (2015). India and Russia in Changing World. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 50 (33). <https://www.epw.in/journal/2015/33/commentary/india-and-russia-changing-world.html>

Tellis, A.J. (2022). "What is in Our Interest": India and the Ukraine War. *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*. <https://carnegieendowment.org/2022/04/25/what-is-in-our-interest-india-and-ukraine-war-pub-86961>

#### **Additional Readings**

Menon, R. (2015). India and Russia: The anatomy and Evolution of a Relationship. In David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, & S. Raghavan (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (pp.509-523). Oxford: OUP.

Kapoor, N. (2019). India-Russia ties in a changing world order: In pursuit of a Special Strategic Partnership. *ORF Occasional Paper*. <https://www.orfonline.org/research/india-russia-ties-in-a-changing-world-order-in-pursuit-of-a-special-strategic-partnership-56877/>

Ollapally, Deepa M. (2010). The Evolution of India's Relations with Russia, In Sumit Ganguly (ed.), *India's Foreign Policy: Retrospect and Prospect* (pp. 226-247). New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Singh, A.I. (1995). India's Relations with Russia and Central Asia. *International Affairs*, 71 (1), pp. 69-81.

### **2.c. India and China**

#### **Essential Readings**

Tellis A., & Mirski S. (2013). Introduction. In A. Tellis and S. Mirski (eds.), *Crux of Asia: China, India, and the Emerging Global Order*, Washington: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, pp. 3-44.

Gokhale, V. (2021). The Road from Galwan: The Future of India-China Relations. *Carnegie Endowment for International Peace*. <https://carnegieindia.org/2021/03/10/road-from-galwan-future-of-india-china-relations-pub-84019>

### **Additional Readings**

Mansingh, S. (2016). Rising China and Emergent India in the Twenty-first century Friends or Rivals? In Kanti P. Bajpai & Harsh V Pant (eds.), *India's Foreign Policy: A Reader* (pp. 281-302). New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Pardesi, M.S. (2016). India's China Policy. In Sumit Ganguly (ed.), *Engaging the World: India's Foreign Policy Since 1947* (pp.167-189). New Delhi: OUP.

Swaran, S. (2021). COVID-19 and India-China Equations: Examining their Interface in the Indian Ocean Region. *Chinese Studies Journal*, 15, 11-132. [https://jnu.ac.in/Faculty/ssingh/Singh Covid19%20and%20India%20China%20Equations C SJ%20Vol%2015-2021.pdf](https://jnu.ac.in/Faculty/ssingh/Singh%20Covid19%20and%20India%20China%20Equations%20C%20SJ%20Vol%2015-2021.pdf)

## **Unit 3: India in South Asia: Issues and Challenges**

### **3.a. Land and Boundary, Migration, and Refugee crisis**

#### **Essential Readings**

Muni, S.D. (2003). Problem Areas in India's Neighbourhood Policy. *South Asian Survey*, 10 (2), 185-196.

Tripathi, D. & Chaturvedi, S. (2020) South Asia: Boundaries, Borders and Beyond, *Journal of Borderlands Studies*, 35(2), 173-181. DOI: 10.1080/08865655.2019.1669483.

Shyam Saran, "Role of Border States in India's Foreign Policy," Speech at IIT Guwahati, 29 March 2016.

Chowdhory, N. Citizenship and Membership: Placing Refugees in India. In Nasir Uddin & Nasreen Chowdhory (eds.), *Deterritorialized Identity and Transborder Movements in South Asia* (pp. 37-54). Singapore: Springer.

Ray Chaudhary, A.B., & Ghosh, A.K. (2021, April) *Trans-Border Migration: Bridging the Gap between State and Human Security*. Observer Research Foundation. <https://www.orfonline.org/research/trans-border-migration-bridging-the-gap-between-state-and-human-security/>

#### **Additional Readings**

Dubey, Muchkund. (2016). *Dealing with Neighbours in India's Foreign Policy: Coping with the Changing World*. Hyderabad: Orient Blackswan, pp.64-86.

Das, P. (2014). Issues in the Management of the Indo-Pakistan International border. *Strategic Analysis*, 38 (3), pp.307-324.

Ranjan, A. (2018) *India-Bangladesh Border Dispute: History and LBA Dynamics*. Singapore: Springer, pp. 65-88.

Sekhon, J.S., & Sharma, S. (2019). Involuntary Migration in the Border Belt of Indian Punjab. In Nasir Uddin & Nasreen Chowdhory (eds.), *Deterritorialized Identity and Transborder Movements in South Asia* (pp. 155-176). Singapore: Springer.

Chari, P.R. (2003). Missing Boundaries: Refugees, Migrants, Stateless and Internally Displaced Persons in South Asia: An Overview. In P.R. Chari, Mallika Joseph, & Suba Chandran (eds.), *Missing Boundaries: Refugees, Migrants, Stateless and Internally Displaced Persons in South Asia* (pp. 17-38). New Delhi: Manohar Publishers.

### **3.b. Debating Regional Strategies: SAARC and BIMSTEC**

#### **Essential Readings**

Chatterjee, S. (2019). India and the SAARC: Security, Commerce, and Community. In Shibashis Chatterjee, Sumit Ganguly, & E. Sridharan (eds.), *India's Spatial Imaginations of South Asia: Power, Commerce, and Community*. Oxford Scholarship Online. DOI:10.1093/oso/9780199489886.003.0004



Gul, N. (2015). SAARC and the Regional Integration in South Asia. In Rajiv Bhatia, Swaran Singh, & Reena Marwah (eds.), *Transforming South Asia: Imperatives for Action* (pp. 159-174). New Delhi: KW Publishers & Indian Council of World Affairs.

Chakravarty, P. R. (2021). BIMSTEC: India's Foreign Policy Fulcrum. In Aparna Pande (ed.), *Routledge Handbook on South Asian Foreign Policy* (pp.183-201). New York: Routledge. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9780429054808>

### **Additional Readings**

Parida, S.K. (2020). India, SAARC and the Covid-19 Pandemic. *World Affairs*, 24(4), 112-119.

Muni, S.D., & Jetley, R. (2010). SAARC Prospects: The Changing Dimensions. In S.D. Muni (ed.), *Emerging Dimensions of SAARC* (pp. 1-31). New Delhi: Foundation Books.

Seema Narain (2010), SAARC and South Asia Economic Integration. In S.D. Muni (ed.), *Emerging Dimensions of SAARC* (pp. 32-50). New Delhi: Foundation Books.

Omer, H. (2021). Perspective on BIMSTEC in transforming South Asia. In Adluri Subramanyam Raju & Anasua Basu Ray Chaudhury (eds.), *New Futures for BIMSTEC: Connectivity, Commerce and Security*. New York: Routledge.

## **Unit 4: Challenges of India's Foreign Policy in the Global Domain (9 Lectures)**

### **4.a. Negotiating Styles and Strategies: Trade, Security and Climate Change**

#### **Essential Readings**

##### **Trade:**

Mehta, S. P., & Chatterjee, B. (2015). India in the International Trading System. In David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan & S. Raghavan (eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (pp. 636-649). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Sharma, M. S., & Bhogal, P. (2022). India and Global Trade Governance: A Saga of Missed Opportunities. In Harsh V Pant (ed.), *India and Global Governance: A Rising Power and Its Discontents* (pp. 109-134). New York: Routledge.

##### **Security**

Narang, V. (2016). India's Nuclear Weapon Policy. In Sumit Ganguly (ed.), *Engaging the World-India's Foreign Policy Since 1947* (pp. 448-467). New Delhi: OUP.

Biswas, A. (2022). India's Rise in the Global Nuclear Governance Architecture: Principles, Exceptions, and Contradictions. In Harsh V Pant (ed.), *India and Global Governance: A Rising Power and Its Discontents* ( pp. 17-27). New York: Routledge.

##### **Climate Change**

Dubash, K. N., & Rajamani, L. (2015). Multilateral Diplomacy on Climate Change. In David M. Malone, C. Raja Mohan, & S. Raghavan (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy* (pp. 663-677). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Sengupta, S. (2013). Defending 'Differentiation': India's Foreign Policy on Climate Change from Rio to Copenhagen. In Kanti P. Bajpai & Harsh V Pant (eds.), *India's Foreign Policy: A Reader* (pp. 389-411). New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

#### **Additional Readings**

##### **Trade**

Narlikar, A. (2021). India's foreign economic policy under Modi: negotiations and narratives in the WTO and beyond. *International Politics*, 59(1), 148-166.

Mukherji, R. (2014). India and Global Economic Governance: From Structural Conflict to Embedded Liberalism. *International Studies Review*, doi: 10.1111/misr.12155

##### **Security**

Karnad, B. (2021, October 28). *Nuclear-wise, India is seriously handicapped (by govt!)*. <https://bharatkarnad.com/2021/10/28/nuclear-wise-india-is-seriously-handicapped-by-govt/>

Rajagopalan, R. (2005) *India's Nuclear Doctrine and The Nuclear Danger* New Delhi: Penguin Books India, pp. 67-88.

Sinha, U.K. (2020) Rebalancing Foreign Policy and Non-traditional Security Issues. In Arvind Gupta & Anil Wadhwa (eds.), *India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World* (pp. 115-130). New Delhi: Sage Publications.

### **Climate Change**

Nachiappan, K. (2019) Agenda-setting from behind: India and the Framework Convention on climate change. *India Review*, 18(5), 552-567.

Negi, A. (2014) India and the Climate Change Regime. In Amitabh Mattoo & Happymon Jacob (eds.), *India and the International System: Theory, Policy and Structure* (pp. 287-307). New Delhi: Australia-India Institute Series in Foreign Policy and International Relations and Manohar Publications.

Raghunandan, D. (2013). Rethinking India's Climate Policy and the Global Negotiations. *Oxfam India*. <https://www.oxfamindia.org/sites/default/files/Raghu%27s%20paper.pdf>

### **4.b. India's Engagements in Multilateral Forums: BRICS**

#### **Essential Readings**

Sharma, R. K. (2022). BRICS in India's Vision for Global Governance. In Harsh V Pant (ed.), *India and Global Governance: A Rising Power and Its Discontents* (pp. 135-145). New York: Routledge.

#### **Additional Readings**

Sakhuja, V. (2014). BRICS: The Oceanic Connections. *Institute of Peace and Conflict Studies*, available at [http://www.ipcs.org/comm\\_select.php?articleNo=4594](http://www.ipcs.org/comm_select.php?articleNo=4594)

### **Unit 5: India as an Emerging Power (5 Lectures)**

#### **5.a. India in the Changing International Order**

##### **Essential Readings**

Saran, S. (2017). *How India Sees the World: Kautilya to the 21st Century*. Juggernaut Books. pp. 258-275.

Menon, S. (2021). *India and Asian Geopolitics: The Past, Present*. Penguin Random House. pp.1-10, pp. 340-374.

##### **Additional Readings**

Rajgopalan, R., & Sahni, V. (2008). India and the Great Powers: Strategic Imperatives: Normative Necessities. *South Asian Survey*, 15 (1), 5–32.

Kukreja, V. (2017). Dynamics of Change and Continuity in India's Foreign Policy under Modi's Regime in Shantesh K Singh (ed.). *India's Foreign Policy Continuity with Difference Under Modi Government*, pp. 1-16). New Delhi: Manak Publications.

Raja Mohan, C. (2013). Changing Global Order: India's Perspective. In A. Tellis & S. Mirski (Eds.), *Crux of Asia: China, India, and the Emerging Global Order* (pp. 53-62). Washington: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace.

#### **5.b. Soft power diplomacy**

##### **Essential Readings**

Kugiel, P. (2012). India's Soft Power in South Asia. *International Studies*, 49 (3-4), 351-376.

Paul, T.V. (2014). Indian Soft Power in a Globalizing World. *Current History*, 113(762), 157-162.

Mazumdar, A. (2018). India's Soft Power Diplomacy under the Modi Administration: Buddhism, Diaspora, and Yoga. *Asian Affairs*, 49 (3), 468-49.

##### **Additional Readings**

Gupta, A.K. (2008). Commentary on India's Soft Power and Diaspora. *International Journal on World Peace*, 25(3), 61-68.

Sikri, Veena (2020). Strategizing Soft Power Projection. In Arvind Gupta & Anil Wadhwa (ed.), *India's Foreign Policy: Surviving in a Turbulent World* (pp. 45-61). New Delhi: Sage Publications.

Pathak, V. (2018). Indian Diaspora: A Strategic Asset for Indian Foreign Policy in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. In Sangit K. Ragi (ed.), *Imagining India as a Global Power: Prospects and Challenges* (pp. 223-226). Oxon and New York: Routledge.

### Reference Books/Literature

Malone, D. M. , & Raja Mohan, C. and Raghavan, S. (2015). *The Oxford Handbook of Indian Foreign Policy*. United Kingdom: Oxford University Press.

Ganguly, S. (2016). *Engaging the World-Indian Foreign Policy since 1947*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Ragi, S. K. (2018). *Imagining India as a Global Power: Prospects and Challenges*. New York: Routledge.

Malone, David M. (2011). *Does the Elephant Dance? Contemporary Indian Foreign Policy*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Sikri, R. (2007). *Challenge & Strategy in Rethinking India's Foreign Policy*. Sage Publications.

Khilani, S., Mehta, R.K., Mehta, P. B. (eds.). (2012). *Non-Alignment 2.0*. <https://cprindia.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/12/NonAlignment-2.pdf>.

Dubey, M. (2015). *India's Foreign Policy: Coping with the Changing World*. Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan.

Ganguly, S. (2019). *Indian Foreign Policy: Oxford India Short Introductions*. Oxford University Press.

Gupta, A. (2018) *How India manages its National Security*. Penguin Random House.

Cohen, S. (2002) *India: Emerging Power*. Brookings Institution Press.

Hall, I.(ed.). (2014). *The Engagement of India: Strategies and Responses*. Washington DC: Georgetown University Press.

Dutt, V.P. (1984) *India's Foreign Policy*. New Delhi: Vikas Publishing House.

Pande, A. (2020) *India's Marathon: Reshaping the Post-Pandemic World Order*. Takshashila Institution.

Pande, A. (2017). *From Chanakya to Modi: Evolution of India's Foreign Policy*. New Delhi: HarperCollins Publishers.

### हिंदी में किताबें और लेख

गांगुली, सुमित (2018) भारत की विदेश नीति : पुनरावलोकन एवं संभावनाएं , अनुवादक: अभिषेक चौधरी, नई दिल्ली : ऑक्सफोर्ड यूनिवर्सिटी प्रेस।

सीकरी, राजीव (2009) भारत की विदेश नीति : चुनौती और राजनीति। नई दिल्ली : सेज भाषा।

अरोड़ा, लिपाक्षी, खन्ना, वी.एन., कुमार लेस्ली के. (2019). भारत की विदेश नीति। नई दिल्ली : विकास प्रकाशन।

दीक्षित, जे.एन. (2020) भारतीय विदेश नीति। नई दिल्ली : प्रभात प्रकाशन।

मिश्रा, राजेश (2018) भारतीय विदेश नीति : भुमंडलीकरण के दौर में। नई दिल्ली : ओरिएंट ब्लैकस्वान।

पंत, हर्ष (2022) इस संकट में चीन के हाथों रूस को खो न दें हम!

<https://www.orfonline.org/hindi/research/ukraine-crisis-russia-at-the-hands-of-china-in-this-crisis/>

सरन, समीर (2022) 75 वर्ष का भारत : नैतिकता, अर्थव्यवस्था और मिसाल।

<https://www.orfonline.org/hindi/research/india-75-ethic-economy-and-exemplar/>

आर. एस . यादव (2013), भारत की विदेश नीति। नई दिल्ली : पियर्सन एजुकेशन।

पुष्पेश पन्त (2010), भारत की विदेश नीति। नई दिल्ली : मैकग्राहिल एजुकेशन।

दत्त, वी.पी. (2015), बदलते दुनिया में भारत की विदेश नीति (1987 से 2008 तक)। दिल्ली : हिंदी माध्यम निदेशालय, दिल्ली विश्वविद्यालय।

यादव, आर.एस. (2013) भारत की विदेश नीति। दिल्ली : पियर्सन।

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses for Sem – VI

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 4a: Understanding Security

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Understanding Security DSE-4a	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

This course is grounded in the field of security studies in international relations and, aims to provide the students a foundational understanding of the concept of security in the contemporary world. The conceptualisation of security has evolved over the past decades, encompassing diverse sectors, and incorporating referents from different levels. Students will learn about the traditional notions of security focusing on state and military as well as its individual and societal dimensions of security. In view of the fast-evolving global context, the course aims at explaining it in relation with other concepts such as power, peace and identity in international relations. The course introduces to students traditional as well as contemporary approaches to study the concept of security. Alongside the concerns of national security, the course apprises students about the emerging security issues ranging from energy security and cyber security to issues of public health. Finally, this course aims to familiarise students to the emerging non-western perspectives in the field of security studies.

#### Learning outcomes

By the end of the course the students would be able to:

- Develop a comprehensive understanding of the concept of security and how it relates to other key concepts such as power, peace and identity in International Relations.
- Learn about the traditional and non-traditional sectors and various levels of analysis of security
- Understand the traditional and contemporary approaches to study the concept of security
- Analyse the range of security issues and challenges in the contemporary world and nature of policy response to them
- Develop analytical skills to understand the non-western perspectives to the concept of security.

#### SYLLABUS OF DSE-4a

##### UNIT – I (14 Hours)

##### Conceptualizing Security

- 1.1. Security and core concepts in IR: Power, Peace and Identity
- 1.2. Sectors of Security: Traditional and Non-Traditional Security
- 1.3. Levels of Security Referents: Individual, State, Region, Society, Globe
- 1.4. Indian understanding of security

##### UNIT – II (14 Hours)

## **Major Approaches to Understanding Security**

- 2.1. Traditional approaches (Realism, Liberalism)
- 2.2. Critical approaches to security
- 2.3. Constructivism and security
- 2.4. Gender and security
- 2.5. Securitization

## **UNIT – III (10 Hours)**

### **Security Issues and Challenges in the Contemporary World**

- 3.1. National Security: From within and outside
- 3.2. New Threats to Security (Energy Security, Cyber Security, Public Health)

## **UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**

### **Non-western Perspectives**

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1: Conceptualizing Security**

Williams, P.D. (ed.) (2008). *Security Studies: An Introduction*. Abingdon: Routledge, pp. 1-12

#### **1.1. Security and core concepts in IR: Power, Peace and Identity**

##### ***Essential readings***

Buzan, Barry (1984). Peace, Power and Security: Contending Concepts in the Study of International Relations, *Journal of Peace Research*, 21:2, pp. 109-125.

Bilgin, Pinar (2010). Identity/Security. In J.P. Burgess (Ed.), *The Routledge Handbook of New Security Studies* (1st ed.). Routledge. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9780203859483>

##### ***Additional Readings***

Baldwin D. A. (1997). 'The Concept of Security, in *Review of International Studies*, 23: 5-26.

Booth, Ken. (1991). Security and Emancipation, *Review of International Studies*, 17 (4): 313-326.

#### **1.2. Sectors of Security: Traditional and Non-Traditional Security**

##### ***Essential readings***

Buzan, Barry & Lene Hansen (2009). Defining International Security Studies, in *The Evolution of International Security Studies*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp. 8-19

Mallavarappu, S. (2008). International relations theory and non-traditional approaches to security. *WISCOMP Perspectives* 27. <http://wiscomp.org/Publications/141%20-%20Perspectives%2027%20-%20International%20Relations%20Theory%20and%20Non-Traditional%20Approaches%20to%20Security.pdf>

##### ***Additional Readings***

Buzan, Barry (1983). *People, states, and fear: The national security problem in international relations*. Brighton, Sussex: Wheatsheaf Books. pp. 18-52

Mathews, J. T. (1989). Redefining Security. *Foreign Affairs*, 68(2), 162–177.

Wæver, Ole (2011), Politics, security, theory. *Security Dialogue*. 42 (4-5): 465-480.

#### **1.3. Levels of Security Referents: Individual, Region, Society, Globe**

##### ***Essential readings***

Buzan, Barry and Ole Wæver (2003). Levels Distinguishing the regional from the global. In *Regions and Powers: The Structure of International Security*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp. 27-39

Bilgin, P. (2003). Individual and Societal Dimensions of Security. *International Studies Review*, 5 (2): 203–222.

Shahrbanou, Tadjbakhsh and Anuradha M Chenoy. (2007). *Human Security: Concepts and Implications*. Routledge. Part 1. pp. 7-123.

Buzan, Barry (1991). New patterns of global security in the twenty-first century, *International Affairs*, 67 (3): 431–451.

### **Additional Readings**

Nizamani, HK (2008). Our region their theories: A case for critical security studies in South Asia. in N C Behera (ed.) *International Relations in South Asia: Search for an Alternative Paradigm*. New Delhi: SAGE, 90–109.

Roe, Paul (2007). Societal Security, in Alan, Collins., *Contemporary Security Studies*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Acharya, A. (2001). Human Security: East versus West. *International Journal*, 56(3), 442–460. <https://doi.org/10.2307/40203577>

## **1.4. Indian understanding of security**

### **Essential readings**

More, Sachin (2015). “Kautilya on State Fragility in Contemporary Security Environment” in Pradip Kumar Gautam et.al. *Indigenous Historical Knowledge: Kautilya and His Vocabulary*, Vol.1. Pentagon Press. pp. 11-23

Olivelle, Patrick (2016) Economy, Ecology, and National Defence in Kautilya’s Arthashastra in Pradip Kumar Gautam et.al. *Indigenous Historical Knowledge: Kautilya and His Vocabulary*, Vol.3, pp.3-15

### **Additional Readings**

Jaishankar, S. (2020). “Krishna’s Choice: The Strategic Culture of a Rising Power” in *The India Way: Strategies for an Uncertain World*. New Delhi: HarperCollins. pp. 45-68

Pratibha, M.S. (2017). “Kautilya and Sun Zi: A Comparative Philosophical Analysis”, in Michael and Liebig and Saurabh Mishra (Ed) *The Arthashastra in a Transcultural Perspective: Comparing Kautilya with Sun Zi, Nizam ul- Mulk, Barani and Machiavelli*. Pentagon Press. pp. 222-240

## **Unit 2: Major Approaches to Security in International Relations**

### **2.1. Traditional approaches (Realism, Liberalism)**

#### **Essential reading**

Smith, Edward. (2015). “The Traditional Roots to Security: Realism and Liberalism”, in Peter Hough, Shahin Malik, Andrew Moran and Bruce Pilbeam (Ed). *International Security Studies: Theory and Practice*. Routledge: New York. Pp. 12-30

#### **Additional Readings**

Charles L. Glaser (2013). Realism, in Alan Collins (eds.) *Contemporary Security Studies*, Oxford: Oxford University Press

Patrick Morgan (2013). Liberalism, in Alan Collins (eds.) *Contemporary Security Studies*, Oxford: Oxford University Press

### **2.2. Critical approaches to security**

#### **Essential reading**

Peoples, Columba and Nick Vaughan-Williams (2010). Postcolonial Perspectives, in *Critical Security Studies: An Introduction*. Routledge: New York. Chapter 1, Pp 17-32

#### **Additional Readings**

Behera NC, Hinds K, Tickner AB (2021). Making amends: Towards an antiracist critical security studies and international relations. *Security Dialogue* 52 (1\_suppl): 8-16.

Newman, E. (2010). Critical human security studies. *Review of International Studies*, 36(1), 77-94.

### **2.3. Constructivism and security**

#### **Essential reading**

Malik, Shahin (2015), Constructing Security, in Peter Hough, Shahin Malik, Andrew Moran and Bruce Pilbeam (Ed). *International Security Studies: Theory and Practice*, Routledge: New York. Pp. 72-84

### **Additional Reading**

Agius, Christine (2013). *Social Constructivism* in Allan Collins *Contemporary Security Studies*, Oxford: Oxford University Press. pp 87-103

## **2.4. Gender and Security**

### ***Essential reading***

Peoples, Columba and Nick Vaughan-Williams (2010). *Critical Security Studies: An Introduction*, Routledge: New York. Chapter 2, Pp 33-46

### **Additional Reading**

Caroline Kennedy (2013). Gender and Security, in Alan Collins (eds.) *Contemporary Security Studies*, Oxford: Oxford University Press

## **2.5. Securitization**

### ***Essential reading***

Wæver O. (1995). Securitization and De securitization, in Ronnie D Lipschutz (Ed) *On Security*. Columbia: Columbia University Press. pp. 46-86

### **Additional Reading**

Ralf Emmers (2013). Securitization, in Alan Collins (eds.) *Contemporary Security Studies*, Oxford: Oxford University Press

## **Unit 3: Security Issues and Challenges in the Contemporary World/Global Politics**

### **3.1. National Security: From within and outside**

#### ***Essential readings***

Buzan, B. (2011). The national security problem in international relations, in C.W. Hughes, & Y.M. Lai (Eds.). *Security Studies: A Reader* (1st ed.). Routledge.

Christian Fjäder (2014). The nation-state, national security and resilience in the age of globalisation, *Resilience*, 2:2, 114-129, DOI: [10.1080/21693293.2014.914771](https://doi.org/10.1080/21693293.2014.914771)

Smith, Michael E (2017). *Terrorism. International Security: Politics, Policy, Prospects*. Palgrave: New York. Chapter 7, Pp. 177-209

#### ***Additional Readings***

Wolfers, A. (1952). "National Security" as an Ambiguous Symbol. *Political Science Quarterly*, 67(4), 481–502.

Picarelli, John T. (2008). Transnational Organised Crime in P.D. Williams (ed.). *Security Studies: An Introduction*. Abingdon: Routledge

### **3.2. New Threats to Security (Energy Security, Cyber Security, Public Health)**

#### ***Essential readings***

Raphael, Sam and Doug Stokes (2013). Energy Security, in Allan Collins *Contemporary Security Studies*. Oxford University Press. pp 306-319.

Smith, Michael E (2017). Cyber-Security. *International Security: Politics, Policy, Prospects*. Palgrave: New York. Chapter 8, Pp. 210-238

Smith, Michael E (2017). Security and Public Health. *International Security: Politics, Policy, Prospects*. Palgrave: New York. Chapter 12, Pp. 332-359

#### **Additional Readings**

Bridge, G. (2015). Energy (in)security: world-making in an age of scarcity. *The Geographical Journal*, 181(4), 328–339.

Qerimi, Q. (2020). Smart Technologies, Human Security and Global Justice" in *"Smart Technologies" for Society, State and Economy*, Switzerland: Springer Nature.



Maurer, Tim. (2011). "Cyber Norm Emergence at the United Nations—An Analysis of the UN's Activities Regarding Cyber-security." Discussion Paper, 2011-11, Science, Technology, and Public Policy Program, Belfer Center.

Mathew, Richard A. (2008). Resource Scarcity: Responding to the Security Challenge, Report of the International Peace Institute, New York, USA. URL: <https://www.ipinst.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/06/rscar0408.pdf>

Rushton S. (2011). Global Health Security: Security for whom? Security from what? Political Studies. 2011;59(4):779-796.

#### **Unit 4: Non-western Perspectives (4 lectures)**

##### ***Essential readings***

Ayoob, Mohammad (1995). *The Third World Security Predicament: State making, regional conflict and international system*, London: Lynne Rienner Publishers. Chapter 1, Pp. 1-20

Barkawi T., and Laffey, M. (2006). The Postcolonial Moment in Security Studies, *Review of International Studies*, 32, pp.329-352.

Bilgin, P. (2010). The "Western-Centrism" of Security Studies: "Blind Spot" or Constitutive Practice? *Security Dialogue*, 41(6), 615–622.

##### ***Additional readings***

Achaarya, Amitav. (2011). Third World and Security Studies in Christopher W Hughes and Lai Yew Meng (Eds) *Security Studies: A Reader*. (Routledge: New York). Pp. 52-63

Behera, N.C. (2008). The Security Problematique in South Asia: Alternative Conceptualizations. In: , *et al.* Globalization and Environmental Challenges. Hexagon Series on Human and Environmental Security and Peace, vol 3. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg.

Persaud, R (2018). Security studies, postcolonialism and the Third World, in Persaud, R, Sajed, A (eds) *Race, Gender, and Culture in International Relations*. London: Routledge, 155-179.

Barthwal-Datta, M., & Basu, S. (2017). Reconceptualizing regional security in South Asia: A critical security approach. *Security Dialogue*, 48(5), 393–409.

##### **Further Readings**

Dunn Cavelty, Myriam and Thierry Balzacq (2017). *The Routledge Handbook of Security Studies*. Routledge. 480pp

Jarvis, Lee and Jack Holland (2015). *Security: A Critical Introduction*, Palgrave Macmillan

Williams, P.D. (ed.) (2008). *Security Studies: An Introduction*. 568pp. Abingdon: Routledge

Thomas C. (1987). *In Search of Security: The Third World in International Relations*. Boulder CO: Lynne Rienner.

Job B.L., ed. (1992). *The Insecurity Dilemma: National Security of Third World States*. Boulder, CO: Lynne Rienner

Booth, K (2007). *Theory of World Security*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Rushton, Simon (2019). *Security and Public Health*. Wiley Online.

UNDP. (1994). Human Development Report 1994: *New Dimensions of Human Security*. <http://www.hdr.undp.org/en/content/human-development-report-1994>.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 4b: Understanding Savarkar

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Understanding Savarkar DSE-4b	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

Vinayak Damodar Savarkar was one of the important leaders of the Indian National movement. He was a revolutionary who gradually turned to lay the foundation of Hindu Nationalism in India after release from the jail at Andaman and Nicobar. He remained at the thick of controversies due to his opposition due to his thoughts on Indian Nationalism which was essentially against Gandhian methods and approach to making national movement hostage to the whims of a particular community. His works Hindutva still continues to dominate the discourse of Indian politics wherein he is referred to by both his opponents and the supporters. He was a prolific writer both in Marathi and English. He had a clearly defined socio-political thought which he articulated through his poems, essays, stories, plays and the political speeches. It is therefore it is important to study his revolutionary journey as well his political thoughts and his position on key issues of India both before and after independence.

### Learning outcomes

At the end of the course:

- The students will be able to understand his role and contribution in the freedom movement.
- They will be able to contextualise his thoughts on Hindutva and differentiate it from Hinduism.
- Students will be able to answer what impact religious conversion has on the cultural and political geography of a nation.
- They will be able to understand how he differed from Ambedkar on caste and untouchability questions and what was his response to this important question.

### SYLLABUS OF DSE-4b

#### UNIT – I (6 Hours)

Savarkar and Indian Historiography

#### UNIT – II (9 Hours)

Savarkar and Indian National Movement

#### UNIT – III (9 Hours)

Hindutva and Hinduism

**UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**  
**Savarkar and Language Questions in India**

**UNIT – V (7 Hours)**  
**Religious Conversion**

**UNIT – VI (7 Hours)**  
**Untouchability and Caste Questions**

**Essential/recommended readings**

**Unit 1: Savarkar and Indian Historiography**

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (2018). Six Glorious Epochs of Indian History, Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar. The Indian War of Independence, 1857. New Delhi: Rajdhani Granthnagar, 1970; 1st ed., 1908.

Kumar, M. (2006). History and Gender in Savarkar's Nationalist Writings. Social Scientist, 34(11/12), 33–50.

Raugh, H. E. (2017). The Battle of the Books: An Indian Mutiny Historiography Part 2. Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research, 95(381), 34–51.

Pati, B. (2007). Historians and Historiography: Situating 1857. Economic and Political Weekly, 42(19), 1686–1691.

**Unit 2: Savarkar and Indian National Movement**

Sampath, Vikram (2021). Savarkar: A Contested Legacy (1924-66). Penguin Random House India, New Delhi.

Gilmartin, D. (2015). The Historiography of India's Partition: Between Civilization and Modernity. The Journal of Asian Studies, 74 (1), 23–41.

Mahurkar, Uday and Pandit, Chirayu (2021). Veer Savarkar. Rupa Publications, New Delhi.

संपथ, विक्रम (२०२२), सावरकर एक विवादित विरासत , १९२४-१९६६, पेंगुइन रैंडम हाउस इंडिया, गुरुग्राम

कौशिक, अशोक (२०१०) , युग पुरुष वीर सावरकर, सूर्यभारती प्रकाशन, दिल्ली

Keer, Dhananjay, Veer Savarkar, Popular Prakashan Pvt. Ltd

**Unit 3: Hindutva and Hinduism**

Sharma, A. (2002). On Hindu, Hindustan, Hinduism and Hindutva. Numen, 49(1), 1–36.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (1928). Hindutva: Who is a Hindu? Nagpur.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (1949) Hindu Rashtra Darshan: A Collection of Presidential Speeches Delivered from the Hindu Mahasabha Platform. Bombay: Khare.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar. Essentials of Hindutva, 1922-23, available at: [http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2\\_12\\_12\\_04\\_essentials\\_of\\_hindutva.v001.pdf\\_1.pdf](http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2_12_12_04_essentials_of_hindutva.v001.pdf_1.pdf)

Sampath, Vikram (2021) Savarkar: A Contested Legacy, 1924-1966, Gurugram: Penguin Random House India.

#### Unit 4: Savarkar and Language Questions in India

V. K. R. V. Rao. (1978). Many Languages, One Nation: Quest for an All-India Language. Economic and Political Weekly, 13(25), 1025–1030.

Surajkumar Thube (2020). VD Savarkar's language purification project was a precursor to creating a 'Hindu language'.

Savarkar V D (2014). Savarkar Samagra, Essays on Social Questions, Vol. 9&10. Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi.

#### Unit 5: Religious Conversion

Sareen, T R (2019). Hindu Mahasabha Tryst with United India. Life Span Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

Hindu Mahasabha Presidential Speech of VD Savarkar.

#### Unit 6: Untouchability and Caste Questions

Kanungo, P. (2007). Co-Opting Dalits into the Hindutva Fold [Review of Hindutva and Dalits: Perspectives for Understanding Communal Praxis, by Anand Teltumbde]. Economic and Political Weekly, 42(20), 1852–1854.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (2014). Savarkar Samagra, Essays on Social Questions, Vol. 7. Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 11: Research Methods in Politics

NOTE: 'Research Methodology' is offered as one of the DSE courses in VI and VII Semesters. Students can opt for it either in VI semester or VII semester

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Research Methods in Politics DSE-11	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

The course would serve as the first formal introduction to the basics of social science research in the specific context of the discipline of Political Science. As an elementary course to introduce the students to the fundamentals of research in the study of politics, the purpose of the course is twofold - first, to familiarise students with the different methodologies to study the discipline of politics; second, to walk them through the application of these methods through selected texts. By the time

this course is offered, the students would be familiar with the salient analytical frameworks and arguments in the discipline. This course offers the students the opportunity to understand the methods by which these frameworks were arrived, the tools that were used to make them comprehensible, and the debates that the arguments spawned. The course is divided into three parts. The first will introduce the student to some key debates. The second takes them through the praxis of research by asking elementary questions such as, how to conceptualize a research problem, how to formulate research questions, etc. The third aims to introduce them to specific methodologies by using the strategy of reading a well-known work to discern the method used accompanied by an article that reflects upon that method.

### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students would demonstrate:

- Preliminary training in basic elements of social science research
- Familiarity with how to conceptualize a research problem
- Familiarity with diverse methodologies used in the study of politics
- Skills to identify and understand the use of specific methodologies in a text

## SYLLABUS OF DSE-11

### UNIT – I (12 Hours)

#### Introduction

- a. Human Enquiry and Social Science Research
- b. What is political inquiry? Why do we need it?
- c. Issues of objectivity and Interpretation in political enquiry
- d. Epistemological Debate- Quantitative and Qualitative analysis

### UNIT – II (15 Hours)

#### Conceptualizing Research

- a. Review of Literature
- b. Formulation of a research problem
- c. Framing research questions
- d. Sources and citations

### UNIT – III (18 Hours)

#### Methods in the study of politics and their application?

- a. Empirical
- b. Discourse Analysis
- c. Archival
- d. Ethnography

## Essential/recommended readings

### I. Introduction

G. King, R. Keohane, and S. Verba (1994) *Designing Social Inquiry: Scientific Inference in Qualitative Research*, Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 1-12.

A. MacIntyre (1971) 'Is the Science of Comparative Politics possible?', in *Against the Self Images of Age, Essays on Ideology and Philosophy*, London: Schocken Books, pp.8-26.

E Babbie (2008) Human Enquiry and Science, in *The Basics of Social Research*(4th Edn.), Thomson Wordsworth pp. 3-29.

H. Sandra and O. Heath (2020), Objectivity and Values, in *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills (revised edition)*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 64-91.

A Bryman (1984), The Debate about Qualitative and Quantitative Research. A Question of Methods or Epistemology, *The British Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 35 , Issue 1, pp. 75- 92.

L. Rudolph and S. Rudolph (2010) 'An Intellectual History of the Study of Indian Politics', in N.Jayal and P. Mehta, *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.555-586.

Sudipta Kaviraj (1978), 'How not to study method?', in S. Kaviraj, P. Chatterjee, S. K. Chaube, S. Datta Gupta eds., *The State of Political Theory: Some Marxist Essays*, Calcutta: Research India Publications, Calcutta, pp.1-33

D Vaid (2013), Perspectives on Methods in Political Science. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 1(1), pp. 103-107.

## **2. Conceptualizing Research**

Bala J (2020), An Overview of Longitudinal Research Designs in Social Sciences. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol. 8(1), pp. 105-114.

E Babbie (2008) Research Design, in *The Basics of Social Research* (4th Edn.), Thomson Wordsworth, pp. 94- 128.

H. Sandra and O. Heath (2020) Asking Questions: How to Find and Formulate Research Questions, in *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills* (revised edition), Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 93-122.

M Mohanty, Preparing a Research Proposal, available at <http://www.polscience.du.ac.in/web4/uploads/PDF/academics/PhD/Preparing%20a%20Research%20Proposal%20Manoranjan%20Mohanty.pdf>

## **3. Methods in the study of politics and their application**

### **Empirical**

A. Datta and D Vaid (2018). Mind the Gap?: Navigating the Quantitative and the Qualitative in Survey Research. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 6(1), pp. 140-145.

S. Kumar, & P. Rai (2013) *Measuring Voting Behaviour in India*, New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp.1-12.

FR Jensenius, G Verniers (2017) Studying Indian Politics with Large-scale Data: Indian Election Data 1961–Today. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 5(2), pp. 269-275

N Ummareddy, and A. Alam. (2021) What Do Preambles Do? A Study of Constitutional Intent and Reality. *Studies in Indian Politics*. Vol 9 (2), pp. 221-238.

### **Discourse Analysis**

J. Gee (2010) *An Introduction to Discourse Analysis: Theory and Method*, London: Routledge, pp.2-10.

H. Sandra and O. Heath (2020), Textual Analysis, in *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills* (revised edition), Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 364-392.

A Phadnis and A. Kashyap. (2019), The Politics of Historical Personalities: Textual Analysis of Speeches by the Indian Prime Ministers, *Working Paper at IIM Indore*, WP/02/2018 19/HSS

### **Archival**

K. Paul, G. Gray, and L. Melvin (eds.) (2009) 'Introduction', in *An American Political Archives Reader*, Maryland: The Scarecrow Press.

S. Hazareesingh and K. Nabulsi (2008) 'Using Archival Data to Theorise about Politics', in David Leopold and Mark Stears (eds.), *Political Theory: Methods and Approaches* Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 150-170.

### **Ethnography**

H. Sandra & O. Heath (2012) *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills*, Oxford: OxfordUniversity Press, pp. 287-304.

Y. Yadav (2020), 'On Ethnography: What Work Does "Fieldwork" Do in the Field of Elections', in Y. Yadav ed. *Making Sense of Indian Democracy*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp. 300-324.

S Kumar (2014) The Promise of Ethnography for the Study of Politics. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 2(2), pp. 237-242

### **Additional Reading:**

D. Easton (1969) 'The New Revolution in Political Science', in *The American Political ScienceReview*, Vol. LXIII (4), pp.1051-1061.

S. Wolin (1969) 'Political Theory as a Vocation', in *The American Political Science Review*, Vol.LXIII (4), pp.1062-82.

D. Marsh and G. Stoker (2010) *Theory and Methods in Political Science*, 3rd Edition, Palgrave Macmillan.

D. E. McNabb (2009), *Research Methods for Political Science: Quantitative and Qualitative Methods*, Armonk: M.E. Sharpe [Eastern Economy Edition]

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## Category II

### **Political Science Courses for Undergraduate Programme of study with Political Science as one of the Core Disciplines (B.A. Programmes with Political Science as Major discipline)**

#### **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-6A): Perspectives on Public Administration**

#### **CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre- requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Perspectives on Public Administration MDSC-6A</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

#### **Learning Objectives**

The course provides an introduction to the discipline of public administration. This paper encompasses public administration in its historical context with an emphasis on the various classical and contemporary administrative theories. The course also explores some of the non-mainstream trends, including feminism and perspectives from the Global South on public administration.

#### **Learning outcomes**

On completion of this course, the student can be expected to

- have a comprehensive understanding of the conceptual roots of the discipline of Public Administration
- understand how theorising is done in this discipline
- how new perspectives like that of gender influence the orientation of both theory and practice in the discipline.

#### **SYLLABUS OF MDSC-6A**

##### **UNIT – I (9 Hours)**

##### **Public Administration as a Discipline**

- a. Ancient Roots of Public Administration: Perspectives from India (Kautilya's Arthashastra)
- b. Modern PA: An overview of the theoretical journey
- c. Principles of Public Administration
- d. Theorising Public Administration

##### **UNIT – II (16 Hours)**

##### **Mainstream/ Traditional Theoretical Perspectives:**

- a. Scientific management (F.W.Taylor)



- b. Ideal-type bureaucracy (Max Weber)
- c. Human relations theory (Elton Mayo)
- d. Rational decision-making (Herbert Simon)
- e. Ecological approach (Fred Riggs)

### **UNIT – III (14 Hours)**

#### **Contemporary Theoretical Perspectives**

- a. New Public Management, New Public Service
- b. Multiple Perspectives on Governance: Good Governance, Collaborative Governance, Network Governance, Digital Governance

### **UNIT – IV (6 Hours)**

#### **Gender Perspectives on Public Administration**

- a. Gender and Governance
- b. Gender sensitivity and participation in administration

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### Unit 1. Public Administration as a Discipline

- a. Ancient Roots of Public Administration

Kumar, A. Administration in Kautilya's Arthashastra in M.M. Shankhder & G. Kaur *Politics in India* Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi, 2005, pp. 83-94.

Muniyapan, B. Kautilya's Arthashastra and Perspectives on Organizational Management *Asian Social Science* Vol. 4, No. 1 January 2008, PP. 30-34.

- b. Modern PA: An overview of the theoretical journey

D. Rosenbloom, R. Kravchuk. and R. Clerkin (2022), *Public Administration: Understanding Management, Politics and Law in Public Sector*, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Routledge, New York, pp. 1-40.

W. Wilson (2004) 'The Study of Administration', in B. Chakrabarty and M. Bhattacharya (eds), *Administrative Change and Innovation: a Reader*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 85-101.

- c. Principles of Public Administration

Nicholas Henry, *Public Administration and Public Affairs*, Prentice Hall, Ch 2 (Paradigms of Public Administration).

- d. Theorising Public Administration

F. H. George, K. B. Smith, C. W. Larimer and M. J. Licari (2015) *The Public Administration Theory Primer, Chapter* Introduction: The Possibilities of Theory, Routledge.

#### Unit 2. Mainstream/ Traditional Theoretical Perspectives:

D. Gvishiani (1972) *Organisation and Management*, Moscow: Progress Publishers.

F. Taylor (2004), 'Scientific Management', in J. Shafritz, and A. Hyde (eds.) *Classics of Public Administration*, 5th Edition. Belmont: Wadsworth.

P. Mouzelis (2003), 'The Ideal Type of Bureaucracy' in B. Chakrabarty, And M. Bhattacharya (eds), *Public Administration: A Reader*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

D. Ravindra Prasad, Y. Pardhasaradhi, V. S. Prasad and P. Satyrnarayana (eds.) (2010), *Administrative Thinkers*, Sterling Publishers.

M. Weber (1946), 'Bureaucracy', in C. Mills, and H. Gerth, *From Max Weber: Essays in Sociology* Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Warren G. Bennis (1973), *Beyond Bureaucracy*, Mc Graw Hill.

R. Arora (2003) 'Riggs' Administrative Ecology' in B. Chakrabarty and M. Bhattacharya (eds), *Public Administration: A reader*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.

F. Riggs (1964) *Administration in Developing Countries: The Theory of Prismatic Society* Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

### Unit 3. Contemporary Theoretical Perspectives

#### a. New Public Management, New Public Service

S.P. Osborne, & K. Mclaughlin, New Public Management in Context in S.P. Osborne, K. Mclaughlin & E. Ferlie (eds). *New Public Management: Current Trends and Future Prospects*, Routledge, London and New York, 2002, pp.7-33.

#### b. Multiple Perspectives on Governance

A. Manoharan and M. Holzer, *E-Governance and Civic Engagement: Factors and Determinants of E-Democracy*, IGI Global: PA, USA, 2012.

S. Dhal, *E-Governance and Citizen Engagement: New Directions in Public Administration*, New Delhi: Sage Publishers, 2022.

### Unit 4. Gender Perspectives on Public Administration

C. Stivers, *Gender Images in Public Administration: Legitimacy and the Administrative State*, California: Sage, 2002, Introduction.

A. S. Wharton, *The Sociology of Gender*, West Sussex: Blackwell-Wiley Publishers, 2012.

S. Dhall, Public Policy Discourse and Sexual Minorities: Balancing Democratic Aspirations, Political Expediency and Moral Rights, *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, Jan-March 2022.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-6B): Comparative Political Systems

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Comparative Political Systems MDSC-6B	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

### Learning Objectives

The aim of this course is to train students in the application of comparative methods to the study of different political systems with respect to institutions and their functioning in these countries from a comparative perspective. Students will be familiarised with the defining features like political tradition, state formation, constitution and division of power, structure of government, electoral system, political parties, party system, and the contemporary social and economic challenges in these societies.

### **Learning outcomes**

This paper will provide students with a comprehensive understanding of a range of political systems from different continents in a historical context. The students will engage in studying different countries in detail with reference to their political tradition and state formation, constitution and division of power, political parties and elections, political economy and contemporary challenges. The critical analysis of different political systems will delineate the institutional structures, processes and their functioning in these systems. The course content would also help students develop analytical skills to understand not just the similarities and differences but the uniqueness of some cases as well that highlight how the matrix of diverse determinants and variables result in different discourses in different countries.

## **SYLLABUS OF MDSC- 6B**

### **UNIT – I (7 Hours)**

**United Kingdom**

### **UNIT – II (7 Hours)**

**United States of America**

### **UNIT – III (6 Hours)**

**Brazil**

### **UNIT – IV (6 Hours)**

**Russia**

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

**China**

### **UNIT – VI (6 Hours)**

**South Africa**

### **UNIT – VII (6 Hours)**

**Israel**

### **THEMES**

**A. Political Traditions and Constitutional Development**

**B. Society and Economy: Nature of state**

**C. Party and electoral system**

**D. Unitary and Federal System**

### **Essential/recommended readings**

Patrick H. O'Neil, Karl Fields and Don Share (2010), *Cases in Comparative Politics*, 3rd Ed., W. W. Norton & Company: New York and London. pp. 31-74 (Britain), 75-114 (US), 200-244 (Japan), 245-284 (Russia), 285-326 (China), 450-489 (Brazil), and 490-530 (South Africa).

John McCormick (2010), *Comparative Politics in Transition*, 6th Ed., Wadsworth: Boston, MA. pp. 50-97 (United States), 98-147 (Britain), 148-194 (Japan), 210-257 (Russia), 258-304 (China).

G. Bingham Powell, Jr., Russell J. Dalton, Kaare W. Strom (2015), *Comparative Politics Today: A World View*, 11th Ed., Pearson: Edinburgh Gate. 172-217 (Britain), 318-359 (Japan), 360-407 (Russia), 408-455 (China), 506-555 (Brazil), 702-749 (United States).

(Richard Rose, Dennis Kavanagh)

### **Unit 1. United Kingdom**

P. Rutland (2007), 'Britain', in J. Kopstein and M. Lichbach. (eds.) *Comparative Politics: Interest, Identities and Institutions in a Changing Global Order*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 39-79.

Joel Krieger (2019), 'Britain', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 38-83.

Duncan Watts (2006), *British Government and Politics: A Comparative Guide*, Edinburgh University Press: Edinburgh.

### **Unit 2. United States of America**

Louis DeSipio (2019), 'The United States', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 324-368.

John G. Geer, Wendy J. Schiller, Jeffrey A. Segal, and Dana K. Glencross (2012), *Gateways to Democracy: An Introduction to American Government*, The Essentials, Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 36-71 (The Constitution), 284-317 (Political Parties), 360-407 (Congress), 4-8-453 (The Presidency)

### **Unit 3. Brazil**

Alfred P. Montero (2019), 'Brazil', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 369-414.

Frances Hagopian (2019), 'The Political Economy of Inequality', in Barry Ames (eds.), *Routledge Handbook of Brazilian Politics*, Routledge: New York, pp. 375-390.

### **Unit 4. Russia**

Joan DeBardeleben (2019), 'The Russian Federation', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 555-606.

Eric Shiraev (2021), *Russian Government and Politics*, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Red Globe Press: London, pp. 22-67 (Political and Tradition Soviet State), 71-88 (The Executive Branch), 119-132 (Political Parties).

Graeme Gill and James Young (eds.), *Routledge Handbook of Russian Politics and Society*, Routledge: Oxon, pp. 71-80 (The Russian Constitution), 81-91 (Presidency), 102-114 (The Duma's Electoral System), 115-128 (Political Parties).

### **Unit 5. China**

William A. Joseph (2019), 'China', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 653-700.

Michael Dillon (2009), *Contemporary China: An Introduction*, Routledge: New York, pp. 10-20, 137-160.

Elizabeth Freund Larus (2012), *Politics and Society in Contemporary China*, Lynne Rienner Publisher: London, pp. 81-114

## **Unit 6. South Africa**

Tom Lodge (2019), 'South Africa', in Mark Kesselman, Joel Krieger and William A. Joseph (eds.), *Introduction to Comparative Politics: Political Challenge and Changing Agendas*, 8th Ed., Cengage Learning: Boston, MA, pp. 462-508.

Anthony Butler (2004), *Contemporary South Africa*, Palgrave Macmillan: New York, pp. 6-30.

## **Unit 7. Israel**

Don Peretz (1983) *The Government and Politics of Israel*, second ed., Westview Press: Boulder.

Gregory S. Mahler (2016) *Politics and Government in Israel, The Maturation of Modern State*, third ed., Rowman and Littlefield, Lanham.

Sunil K. Choudhary (2018) *The Changing Face of Parties and Party Systems*, Palgrave Macmillan.

### **Additional Readings:**

Kenneth Newton and Jan W. van Deth (2010), *Foundations of Comparative Politics: Democracies of the Modern World*, 2nd Ed., Cambridge University Press: Cambridge.

Jeffrey Kopstein and Mark Lichbach (eds.) (2005), *Comparative politics: Interests, identities, and Institutions in a Changing Global Order*, 2nd Ed., Cambridge University Press: Cambridge.

Robert Singh (2003), *American Government: A Concise Introduction*, SAGE Publications: London, pp. 25-45 (The US Constitution), 46-73 (Political Parties), 153-176 (Congress).

P. W. Preston (eds.) (2003). *Contemporary China: The Dynamics of Change at the start of new millennium*, Routledge Curzon: London.

Paul E. Johnson, Gary J. Miller, John H. Aldrich (1994), *American Government: People, Institutions and Policies*, Cengage Learning: Boston, MA.

Vicki L. Hesli (2007), *Governments and Politics in Russia and the Post-Soviet Region*, Houghton Mifflin Company: Boston.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

### Category III

#### **Political Science Courses for Undergraduate Programme of study with Political Science as one of the Core Disciplines (B.A. Programmes with Political Science as non-Major or Minor discipline)**

##### **DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC CORE COURSE (DSC-6A): Perspectives on Public Administration**

#### **CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE**

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre- requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Perspectives on Public Administration MDSC-6A</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

#### **Learning Objectives**

The course provides an introduction to the discipline of public administration. This paper encompasses public administration in its historical context with an emphasis on the various classical and contemporary administrative theories. The course also explores some of the non-mainstream trends, including feminism and perspectives from the Global South on public administration.

#### **Learning outcomes**

On completion of this course, the student can be expected to

- have a comprehensive understanding of the conceptual roots of the discipline of Public Administration
- understand how theorising is done in this discipline
- how new perspectives like that of gender influence the orientation of both theory and practice in the discipline.

### **SYLLABUS OF MDSC-6A**

#### **UNIT – I (9 Hours)**

##### **Public Administration as a Discipline**

- a. Ancient Roots of Public Administration: Perspectives from India (Kautilya's Arthashastra)
- b. Modern PA: An overview of the theoretical journey
- c. Principles of Public Administration
- d. Theorising Public Administration

#### **UNIT – II (16 Hours)**

##### **Mainstream/ Traditional Theoretical Perspectives:**

- a. Scientific management (F.W.Taylor)
- b. Ideal-type bureaucracy (Max Weber)
- c. Human relations theory (Elton Mayo)
- d. Rational decision-making (Herbert Simon)
- e. Ecological approach (Fred Riggs)

### **UNIT – III (14 Hours)**

#### **Contemporary Theoretical Perspectives**

- a. New Public Management, New Public Service
- b. Multiple Perspectives on Governance: Good Governance, Collaborative Governance, Network Governance, Digital Governance

### **UNIT – IV (6 Hours)**

#### **Gender Perspectives on Public Administration**

- a. Gender and Governance
- b. Gender sensitivity and participation in administration

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### Unit 1. Public Administration as a Discipline

- a. Ancient Roots of Public Administration

Kumar, A. Administration in Kautilya's Arthashastra in M.M. Shankhder & G. Kaur *Politics in India* Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi, 2005, pp. 83-94.

Muniyapan, B. Kautilya's Arthashastra and Perspectives on Organizational Management *Asian Social Science* Vol. 4, No. 1 January 2008, PP. 30-34.

- b. Modern PA: An overview of the theoretical journey

D. Rosenbloom, R. Kravchuk. and R. Clerkin (2022), *Public Administration: Understanding Management, Politics and Law in Public Sector*, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Routledge, New York, pp. 1-40.

W. Wilson (2004) 'The Study of Administration', in B. Chakrabarty and M. Bhattacharya (eds), *Administrative Change and Innovation: a Reader*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 85-101.

- c. Principles of Public Administration

Nicholas Henry, *Public Administration and Public Affairs*, Prentice Hall, Ch 2 (Paradigms of Public Administration).

- d. Theorising Public Administration

F. H. George, K. B. Smith, C. W. Larimer and M. J. Licari (2015) *The Public Administration Theory Primer*, Chapter Introduction: The Possibilities of Theory, Routledge.

#### Unit 2. Mainstream/ Traditional Theoretical Perspectives:

D. Gvishiani (1972) *Organisation and Management*, Moscow: Progress Publishers.

F. Taylor (2004), 'Scientific Management', in J. Shafritz, and A. Hyde (eds.) *Classics of Public Administration*, 5th Edition. Belmont: Wadsworth.

P. Mouzelis (2003), 'The Ideal Type of Bureaucracy' in B. Chakrabarty, And M. Bhattacharya (eds), *Public Administration: A Reader*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

D. Ravindra Prasad, Y. Pardhasaradhi, V. S. Prasad and P. Satyarnarayana (eds.) (2010), *Administrative Thinkers*, Sterling Publishers.

M. Weber (1946), 'Bureaucracy', in C. Mills, and H. Gerth, *From Max Weber: Essays in Sociology* Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Warren G. Bennis (1973), *Beyond Bureaucracy*, Mc Graw Hill.

R. Arora (2003) 'Riggs' Administrative Ecology' in B. Chakrabarty and M. Bhattacharya (eds), *Public Administration: A reader*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.

F. Riggs (1964) *Administration in Developing Countries: The Theory of Prismatic Society* Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

### Unit 3. Contemporary Theoretical Perspectives

#### a. New Public Management, New Public Service

S.P. Osborne, & K. Mclaughlin, New Public Management in Context in S.P. Osborne, K. Mclaughlin & E. Ferlie (eds). *New Public Management: Current Trends and Future Prospects*, Routledge, London and New York, 2002, pp.7-33.

#### b. Multiple Perspectives on Governance

A. Manoharan and M. Holzer, *E-Governance and Civic Engagement: Factors and Determinants of E-Democracy*, IGI Global: PA, USA, 2012.

S. Dhal, *E-Governance and Citizen Engagement: New Directions in Public Administration*, New Delhi: Sage Publishers, 2022.

### Unit 4. Gender Perspectives on Public Administration

C. Stivers, *Gender Images in Public Administration: Legitimacy and the Administrative State*, California: Sage, 2002, Introduction.

A. S. Wharton, *The Sociology of Gender*, West Sussex: Blackwell-Wiley Publishers, 2012.

S. Dhall, Public Policy Discourse and Sexual Minorities: Balancing Democratic Aspirations, Political Expediency and Moral Rights, *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, Jan-March 2022.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.



## Discipline Specific Elective (DSE) Courses for Sem – VI [Category II and III – Multidisciplinary]

### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 4a: Gender in International Relations: Theories, Concepts and Practices

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Gender in International Relations: Theories, Concepts and Practices MDSE-4a</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

### Learning Objectives

This paper engages with the need to study gender in International Relations (IR). It highlights the fact that gender and IR mutually constitute each other. Students are introduced to feminist theorizing to provide them with the tools to critically assess global problems and the way gender is currently being counted in IR. This paper focuses on concepts like State and Sovereignty; Nation and Nationalism and Security to expose and bridge the limitations of conventional IR. Finally, this paper emphasises the need to understand the role of gender in practising IR by looking into the spheres of foreign policy, international institutions, war and conflicts.

### Learning outcomes

After completing this course, students would be able to:

- understand the issues of IR from a feminist perspective.
- hone their critical thinking skills by developing the ability to interpret, analyse, and assess international issues from this perspective.
- develop their research and writing skills to explore uncharted terrains in IR from a feminist perspective.

## SYLLABUS OF MDSE-4a

### UNIT – I (3 Hours)

#### Introduction

- a. Why study gender in IR
- b. How gender and IR mutually constitute each other

### UNIT – II (14 Hours)

#### Gendering IR - I: Theoretical Contributions

- a. The feminist challenge to mainstream/malestream IR theories

- b. Masculinity and Hegemonic Masculinity
- c. Queer theories and IR

### **UNIT – III (14 Hours)**

#### **Gendering IR - II: Conceptual Contributions**

- a. State and Sovereignty
- b. Nation and Nationalism
- c. Security

### **UNIT – IV (14 Hours)**

#### **Gendering IR practices**

- a. Gender and Foreign Policy
- b. Gender and International Institutions
- c. Gender, War and Conflicts

### **Essential/recommended readings**

#### **Unit 1**

##### ***Primary Readings***

G. Young, "Feminist International Relations: A Contradiction in Terms? Or: Why Women and Gender are Essential to Understanding the World 'We' Live," *International Affairs*, 80 (1), 2004, pp.75-87.

Keohane, Robert O, 'International relations theory: Contributions of a feminist standpoint,' *Millennium*, 18(2), 1989, pp. 245-254.

Tickner, J. Ann, "Ch.1. Engendered Insecurities: Feminist Perspectives on International Relations," in *Gender in International Relations: Feminist Perspectives on Achieving Global Security*, New York, Columbia university press, 1992, pp. 1-25, <http://www.ces.uc.pt/ficheiros2/files/Short.pdf>.

Hooper, C., *Manly states: Masculinities, International relations and gender politics*, New York: Columbia University Press, 2001, pp.53-58; pp.79-110.

##### ***Additional Readings***

Shepherd, Laura, "Sex or Gender? Bodies in World Politics and Why Gender Matters," in Laura Shepherd (ed.) *Gender Matters in Global Politics: A Feminist Introduction to International Relations*, London: Routledge, 2010.

Jones, Adam, "Does gender make the world go round"? Feminist critiques of International Relations", *Review of International Studies*, 22(4):, 1996, pp. 405-29.

Tickner, Ann, *Gender in International Relations: Feminist Perspectives on Achieving Global Security (New Directions in World Politics)*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1993.

#### **Unit 2**

##### ***Primary Readings***

Tickner, Ann, "You Just Don't Understand: Troubled Engagements Between Feminists and IR Theorists," *International Studies Quarterly* 41(4), 1997.

Keohane, Robert, "Beyond Dichotomy: Conversations between International Relations and Feminist Theory," *International Studies Quarterly*, 42(1), 1998.

Steans, Jill, *Gender and International Relations: An Introduction*, Cambridge, Blackwell publishers Ltd, 1998, pp.10-39.

Whitworth, Sandra, *Feminism and International Relations*, Palgrave, Macmillan, UK, 1997, pp. 11-31.

Hooper, C. *Manly states: Masculinities, International relations and gender politics*, New York: Columbia University Press, 2001, pp.39-76.

Richter-Montpetit, Melanie, "Everything You Always Wanted to Know about Sex (in IR) But were Afraid to Ask: The 'Queer Turn' in International Relations." *Millennium: Journal of International Studies*. 46 (2): 220– 240, 2018

Puar, Jasbir K., *Terrorist Assemblages: Homonationalism in Queer Times*, Durham and London: Duke University Press, 2007. pp. 1-36.

### **Additional readings**

Tickner, J. Ann, "Retelling IR's Foundational Stories: Some Feminist and Postcolonial Perspectives." *Global Change, Peace & Security* 23 (1), 2011, pp. 5–13.

Weber, Cynthia, *International Relations Theory: A Critical Introduction*, London and New York: Routledge, 2001.

Tickner, J. Ann, "What Is Your Research Program? Some Feminist Answers to International Relations Methodological Questions." *International Studies Quarterly*, 49 (1), 2005, pp.1–22.

Hooper, Charlotte, "Masculinities, IR and the 'gender variable': a Cost-benefit Analysis for (sympathetic) Gender Sceptics." *Review of International Studies*, 25 (03), 1999, pp.475–491.

Weber, Cynthia, "Queer Intellectual Curiosity as International Relations Method: Developing Queer International Relations Theoretical and Methodological Frameworks," *International Studies Quarterly*, 60: 11- 23, 2016.

## **Unit 3**

### **Primary Readings**

Hoffman, John, *Gender and Sovereignty: Feminism, the State and International Relations*, Palgrave, New York, 2001, pp. 1-18; pp. 111-128.

Young, Iris Marion, "The Logic of Masculinist Protection: Reflections on the Current Security States", *Journal of Women in Culture and Society*, Vol. 29, No. 1, 2003, pp. 1-26.

Nagel, Joane, "Masculinity and nationalism: gender and sexuality in the making of nations" in *Ethnic and Racial Studies*, Vol.21, No.2, March 1998.

Enloe, Cynthia, "Nationalism and Masculinity: The Nationalist Story Is Not Over - and It Is Not a Simple Story" in *Bananas, Beaches and Bases: Making Feminist Sense of International Politics*, Second Edition, Berkeley: University of California Press, 2014.

### **Additional Readings**

Wadley, Jonathan D., "Gendering the State: Performativity and Protection in International Security" in Lisa Sjoborg (ed.) *Gender and International Security: Feminist Perspectives*, New York: Routledge, 2010.

Maruska, Jennifer, "When are States Hypermasculine?" in Lisa Sjoberg (ed.) *Gender and International Security: Feminist Perspectives*, New York: Routledge, 2010.

Bloom, Mia, "Female Suicide Bombers: A Global Trend," *Daedalus*, 136 (1), 2007.

Wibben, Annick T.R., *Feminist Security Studies: A Narrative Approach*, 1 edition, London, New York: Routledge, 2011.

## **Unit 4**

### **Primary readings**

Scheyer, Victoria and Kumskova, Marina, Feminist Foreign Policy: A Fine Line Between "Adding Women" And Pursuing a Feminist Agenda, *Journal of International Affairs*, 72 (2), 2019, pp. 57-76.

Rajagopalan, Swarna, "Reflections on Feminism and Foreign Policy", *India International Centre Quarterly*, Vol. 39, No. 1, 2012, pp. 93-102.

Snyder, Margaret, "Unlikely Godmother: The UN and the Global Women's Movement", in Ferree, Myra Marx, and Aili Mari Tripp, ed. *Global Feminism: Transnational Women's Activism, Organizing, and Human Rights*, New York University Press, 2006.

Shepherd, Laura J, "Sex, Security and Superhero(in)es: From 1325 to 1820 and Beyond," *International Feminist Journal of Politics*, 13 (4), 2011, pp. 504–521.

Shepherd, Laura J, "Power and Authority in the Production of United Nations Security Council Resolution 1325," *International Studies Quarterly* 52 (2), 2008, pp. 383–404.

Sjoberg, Laura and Sandra Via, *Gender War and Militarism: Feminist Perspectives*, Praeger, England, 2010, pp. 16-29, pp.114-124.

Gerecke, Megan, "Explaining Sexual violence in Conflict Situations" in Laura Sjoberg and Sandra Via, *Gender War and Militarism: Feminist Perspectives*, Praeger, England, 2010, pp. 16-29, pp.114-124.

Sjoberg, Laura, and Caron E. Gentry, "Reduced to Bad Sex: Narratives of Violent Women from the Bible to the War on Terror" *International Relations*, 22 (1), March 1, 2008, pp. 5–23.

McKenzie, Megan H. "Women in Combat: Beyond 'can They?' or 'should They?': Introduction," *Critical Studies on Security* 1, no. 2, August 1, 2013, pp. 239–42. doi:10.1080/21624887.2013.814838.

Carpenter, R. Charli, "Recognizing Gender-Based Violence Against Civilian Men and Boys in Conflict Situations," *Security Dialogue*, 37 (1) March 1, 2006, pp. 83–103.

### **Additional readings**

Cynthia Enloe, "All the Men are in the Militias, All the Women are Victims," in *The Curious Feminist: Searching for Women in a New Age of Empire*, Berkeley: University of California Press, 2004.

Report by Council on Foreign Relations, *Advancing Gender Equality in Foreign Policy* is available at <https://www.cfr.org/report/advancing-gender-equality-foreign-policy>, 2020.

Hoganson, Kristin, What's Gender Got to Do with It? Women and Foreign Relations History. OAH Magazine of History, Vol. 19, No. 2, Recent Directions in Gender and Women's History, 2005, pp. 14-18.

Reeves, Audrey, "Feminist Knowledge and Emerging Governmentality in UN Peacekeeping." *International Feminist Journal of Politics*, 14 (3), 2012, pp. 348–369.

Bedford, K. 'The Imperative of male Inclusion: How Institutional Context Influences World Bank Gender Policy', *International Feminist Journal of Politics*, 9 (3), 2007, pp. 289-311.

Krystalli, Roxanne. "Deconstructing the 2012 Human Security Report: Examining Narratives on Wartime Sexual Violence." *International Journal: Canada's Journal of Global Policy Analysis* 69, no. 4, December 1, 2014, pp. 574–93. doi:10.1177/0020702014544916.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

#### DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 4b: Understanding Savarkar

#### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
Understanding Savarkar MDSE-4b	4	3	1	-	NA	NA

#### Learning Objectives

Vinayak Damodar Savarkar was one of the important leaders of the Indian National movement. He was a revolutionary who gradually turned to lay the foundation of Hindu Nationalism in India after release from the jail at Andaman and Nicobar. He remained at the thick of controversies due to his opposition due to his thoughts on Indian Nationalism which was essentially against Gandhian methods and approach to making national movement hostage to the whims of a particular community. His works Hindutva still continues to dominate the discourse of Indian politics wherein he is referred to by both his opponents and the supporters. He was a prolific writer both in Marathi and English. He had a clearly defined socio-political thought which he articulated through his poems, essays, stories, plays and the political speeches. It is therefore it is important to study his revolutionary journey as well his political thoughts and his position on key issues of India both before and after independence.

#### Learning outcomes

At the end of the course:

- The students will be able to understand his role and contribution in the freedom movement.
- They will be able to contextualise his thoughts on Hindutva and differentiate it from Hinduism.
- Students will be able to answer what impact religious conversion has on the cultural and political geography of a nation.

- They will be able to understand how he differed from Ambedkar on caste and untouchability questions and what was his response to this important question.

## **SYLLABUS OF MDSE-4b**

### **UNIT – I (6 Hours)**

#### **Savarkar and Indian Historiography**

### **UNIT – II (9 Hours)**

#### **Savarkar and Indian National Movement**

### **UNIT – III (9 Hours)**

#### **Hindutva and Hinduism**

### **UNIT – IV (7 Hours)**

#### **Savarkar and Language Questions in India**

### **UNIT – V (7 Hours)**

#### **Religious Conversion**

### **UNIT – VI (7 Hours)**

#### **Untouchability and Caste Questions**

## **Essential/recommended readings**

### **Unit 1: Savarkar and Indian Historiography**

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (2018). Six Glorious Epochs of Indian History, Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar. The Indian War of Independence, 1857. New Delhi: Rajdhani Granthnagar, 1970; 1st ed., 1908.

Kumar, M. (2006). History and Gender in Savarkar's Nationalist Writings. Social Scientist, 34(11/12), 33–50.

Raugh, H. E. (2017). The Battle of the Books: An Indian Mutiny Historiography Part 2. Journal of the Society for Army Historical Research, 95(381), 34–51.

Pati, B. (2007). Historians and Historiography: Situating 1857. Economic and Political Weekly, 42(19), 1686–1691.

### **Unit 2: Savarkar and Indian National Movement**

Sampath, Vikram (2021). Savarkar: A Contested Legacy (1924-66). Penguin Random House India, New Delhi.

Gilmartin, D. (2015). The Historiography of India's Partition: Between Civilization and Modernity. The Journal of Asian Studies, 74 (1), 23–41.

Mahurkar, Uday and Pandit, Chirayu (2021). Veer Savarkar. Rupa Publications, New Delhi.

संपथ, विक्रम (२०२२), सावरकर एक विवादित विरासत , १९२४-१९६६, पेंगुइन रैंडम हाउस इंडिया, गुरुग्राम

कौशिक, अशोक (२०१०) , युग पुरुष वीर सावरकर, सूर्यभारती प्रकाशन, दिल्ली

Keer, Dhananjay, Veer Savarkar, Popular Prakashan Pvt. Ltd

### **Unit 3: Hindutva and Hinduism**

Sharma, A. (2002). On Hindu, Hindustan, Hinduism and Hindutva. *Numen*, 49(1), 1–36.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (1928). *Hindutva: Who is a Hindu?* Nagpur.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (1949) *Hindu Rashtra Darshan: A Collection of Presidential Speeches Delivered from the Hindu Mahasabha Platform*. Bombay: Khare.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar. *Essentials of Hindutva, 1922-23*, available at: [http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2\\_12\\_12\\_04\\_essentials\\_of\\_hindutva.v001.pdf\\_1.pdf](http://savarkar.org/en/encyc/2017/5/23/2_12_12_04_essentials_of_hindutva.v001.pdf_1.pdf)

Sampath, Vikram (2021) *Savarkar: A Contested Legacy, 1924-1966*, Gurugram: Penguin Random House India.

### **Unit 4: Savarkar and Language Questions in India**

V. K. R. V. Rao. (1978). Many Languages, One Nation: Quest for an All-India Language. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 13(25), 1025–1030.

Surajkumar Thube (2020). VD Savarkar's language purification project was a precursor to creating a 'Hindu language'.

Savarkar V D (2014). *Savarkar Samagra, Essays on Social Questions*, Vol. 9&10. Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi.

### **Unit 5: Religious Conversion**

Sareen, T R (2019). *Hindu Mahasabha Tryst with United India*. Life Span Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

Hindu Mahasabha Presidential Speech of VD Savarkar.

### **Unit 6: Untouchability and Caste Questions**

Kanungo, P. (2007). Co-Opting Dalits into the Hindutva Fold [Review of *Hindutva and Dalits: Perspectives for Understanding Communal Praxis*, by Anand Teltumbde]. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 42(20), 1852–1854.

Savarkar, Vinayak Damodar (2014). *Savarkar Samagra, Essays on Social Questions*, Vol. 7. Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi.

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.

## DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC ELECTIVE COURSE – 11: Research Methods in Politics

NOTE: 'Research Methodology' is offered as one of the DSE courses in VI and VII Semesters. Students can opt for it either in VI semester or VII semester. However, a student pursuing multidisciplinary studies in three core disciplines shall have to choose research methodology in VI semester, if she/he wishes to Major in one of the three disciplines in the fourth year.

### CREDIT DISTRIBUTION, ELIGIBILITY AND PRE-REQUISITES OF THE COURSE

Course title & Code	Credits	Credit distribution of the course			Eligibility criteria	Pre-requisite of the course (if any)
		Lecture	Tutorial	Practical/ Practice		
<b>Research Methods in Politics MDSE-11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>NA</b>	<b>NA</b>

### Learning Objectives

The course would serve as the first formal introduction to the basics of social science research in the specific context of the discipline of Political Science. As an elementary course to introduce the students to the fundamentals of research in the study of politics, the purpose of the course is twofold - first, to familiarise students with the different methodologies to study the discipline of politics; second, to walk them through the application of these methods through selected texts. By the time this course is offered, the students would be familiar with the salient analytical frameworks and arguments in the discipline. This course offers the students the opportunity to understand the methods by which these frameworks were arrived, the tools that were used to make them comprehensible, and the debates that the arguments spawned. The course is divided into three parts. The first will introduce the student to some key debates. The second takes them through the praxis of research by asking elementary questions such as, how to conceptualize a research problem, how to formulate research questions, etc. The third aims to introduce them to specific methodologies by using the strategy of reading a well-known work to discern the method used accompanied by an article that reflects upon that method.

### Learning outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students would demonstrate:

- Preliminary training in basic elements of social science research
- Familiarity with how to conceptualize a research problem
- Familiarity with diverse methodologies used in the study of politics
- Skills to identify and understand the use of specific methodologies in a text

## SYLLABUS OF MDSE-11

### UNIT – I (12 Hours)

#### Introduction

- a. Human Enquiry and Social Science Research
- b. What is political inquiry? Why do we need it?
- c. Issues of objectivity and Interpretation in political enquiry
- d. Epistemological Debate- Quantitative and Qualitative analysis



## UNIT – II (15 Hours)

### Conceptualizing Research

- a. Review of Literature
- b. Formulation of a research problem
- c. Framing research questions
- d. Sources and citations

## UNIT – III (18 Hours)

### Methods in the study of politics and their application?

- a. Empirical
- b. Discourse Analysis
- c. Archival
- d. Ethnography

### Essential/recommended readings

#### I. Introduction

G. King, R. Keohane, and S. Verba (1994) *Designing Social Inquiry: Scientific Inference in Qualitative Research*, Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, pp. 1-12.

A. MacIntyre (1971) 'Is the Science of Comparative Politics possible?', in *Against the Self Images of Age, Essays on Ideology and Philosophy*, London: Schocken Books, pp.8-26.

E Babbie (2008) Human Enquiry and Science, in *The Basics of Social Research*(4th Edn.), Thomson Wordsworth pp. 3-29.

H. Sandra and O. Heath (2020), Objectivity and Values, in *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills (revised edition)*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 64-91.

A Bryman (1984), The Debate about Qualitative and Quantitative Research. A Question of Methods or Epistemology, *The British Journal of Sociology*, Vol. 35 , Issue 1, pp. 75- 92.

L. Rudolph and S. Rudolph (2010) 'An Intellectual History of the Study of Indian Politics', in N. Jayal and P. Mehta, *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.555-586.

Sudipta Kaviraj (1978), 'How not to study method?', in S. Kaviraj, P. Chatterjee, S. K. Chaube, S. Datta Gupta eds., *The State of Political Theory: Some Marxist Essays*, Calcutta: Research India Publications, Calcutta, pp.1-33

D Vaid (2013), Perspectives on Methods in Political Science. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 1(1), pp. 103-107.

#### 2. Conceptualizing Research

Bala J (2020), An Overview of Longitudinal Research Designs in Social Sciences. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol. 8(1), pp. 105-114.

E Babbie (2008) Research Design, in *The Basics of Social Research* (4th Edn.), Thomson Wordsworth, pp. 94- 128.

H. Sandra and O. Heath (2020) Asking Questions: How to Find and Formulate Research Questions, in *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills* (revised edition), Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 93-122.

M Mohanty, Preparing a Research Proposal, available at <http://www.polscience.du.ac.in/web4/uploads/PDF/academics/PhD/Preparing%20a%20Research%20Proposal%20Manoranjan%20Mohanty.pdf>

#### 3. Methods in the study of politics and their application

## Empirical

A. Datta and D Vaid (2018). Mind the Gap?: Navigating the Quantitative and the Qualitative in Survey Research. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 6(1), pp. 140-145.

S. Kumar, & P. Rai (2013) *Measuring Voting Behaviour in India*, New Delhi: Sage Publications, pp.1-12.

FR Jensenius, G Verniers (2017) Studying Indian Politics with Large-scale Data: Indian Election Data 1961–Today. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 5(2), pp. 269-275

N Ummareddy, and A. Alam. (2021) What Do Preambles Do? A Study of Constitutional Intent and Reality. *Studies in Indian Politics*. Vol 9 (2), pp. 221-238.

## Discourse Analysis

J. Gee (2010) *An Introduction to Discourse Analysis: Theory and Method*, London: Routledge, pp.2-10.

H. Sandra and O. Heath (2020), Textual Analysis, in *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills* (revised edition), Oxford: OxfordUniversity Press, pp. 364-392.

A Phadnis and A. Kashyap. (2019), The Politics of Historical Personalities: Textual Analysis of Speeches by the Indian Prime Ministers, *Working Paper at IIM Indore*, WP/02/2018 19/HSS

## Archival

K. Paul, G. Gray, and L. Melvin (eds.) (2009) 'Introduction', in *An American Political Archives Reader*, Maryland: The Scarecrow Press.

S. Hazareesingh and K. Nabulsi (2008) 'Using Archival Data to Theorise about Politics', in David Leopold and Mark Stears (eds.), *Political Theory: Methods and Approaches* Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 150-170.

## Ethnography

H. Sandra & O. Heath (2012) *Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills*, Oxford: OxfordUniversity Press, pp. 287-304.

Y. Yadav (2020), 'On Ethnography: What Work Does "Fieldwork" Do in the Field of Elections', in Y. Yadav ed. *Making Sense of Indian Democracy*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp. 300-324.

S Kumar (2014) The Promise of Ethnography for the Study of Politics. *Studies in Indian Politics*, Vol 2(2), pp. 237-242

## Additional Reading:

D. Easton (1969) 'The New Revolution in Political Science', in *The American Political Science Review*, Vol. LXIII (4), pp.1051-1061.

S. Wolin (1969) 'Political Theory as a Vocation', in *The American Political Science Review*, Vol.LXIII (4), pp.1062-82.

D. Marsh and G. Stoker (2010) *Theory and Methods in Political Science*, 3rd Edition, Palgrave Macmillan.

D. E. McNabb (2009), *Research Methods for Political Science: Quantitative and Qualitative Methods*, Armonk: M.E. Sharpe [Eastern Economy Edition]

**Note:** Examination scheme and mode shall be as prescribed by the Examination Branch, University of Delhi, from time to time.